# ANNEXURE D

# SCHEDULE A BUDGET TABLES

## KZN252 Newcastle - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | **232,286** | 252,934 | 287,110 | 313,499 | 318,139 | 318,139 | 318,139 | 346,523 | 367,314 | 389,353 |
| Service charges | 948,273 | 962,401 | 1,003,885 | 1,192,753 | 964,564 | 964,564 | 964,564 | 1,018,850 | 1,173,261 | 1,296,043 |
| Investment revenue | 4,505 | 4,826 | 4,961 | 4,041 | 2,356 | 2,356 | 2,356 | 2,497 | 2,647 | 2,806 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 527,822 | 365,726 | 498,547 | 431,718 | 588,769 | 588,769 | 588,769 | 576,751 | 620,150 | 675,031 |
| Other own revenue | 37,579 | 40,372 | 48,384 | 60,714 | 58,022 | 58,022 | 58,022 | 43,678 | 46,299 | 49,077 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | 1,750,466 | 1,626,259 | 1,842,887 | 2,002,724 | 1,931,849 | 1,931,849 | 1,931,849 | 1,988,298 | 2,209,670 | 2,412,308 |
| Employee costs | 495,757 | 538,871 | 557,861 | 591,321 | 573,066 | 573,066 | 573,066 | 593,316 | 642,525 | 697,933 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 20,389 | 21,527 | 24,657 | 26,845 | 26,845 | 26,845 | 26,845 | 28,456 | 30,163 | 31,973 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 472,110 | 452,759 | 361,880 | 491,982 | 396,592 | 396,592 | 396,592 | 420,387 | 445,611 | 472,347 |
| Finance charges | 65,784 | 35,355 | 61,665 | 45,042 | 45,042 | 45,042 | 45,042 | 47,882 | 45,114 | 42,088 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 560,778 | 537,642 | 530,186 | 688,384 | 621,959 | 621,959 | 621,959 | 665,230 | 751,607 | 852,018 |
| Transfers and grants | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | 478,007 | 511,520 | 469,721 | 561,134 | 691,942 | 691,942 | 691,942 | 636,369 | 685,563 | 732,449 |
| **Total Expenditure** | 2,092,826 | 2,097,674 | 2,005,971 | 2,404,708 | 2,355,445 | 2,355,445 | 2,355,445 | 2,391,640 | 2,600,583 | 2,828,807 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | (342,360) | (471,415) | (163,084) | (401,983) | (423,596) | (423,596) | (423,596) | (403,341) | (390,913) | (416,499) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | – | 158,481 | 127,639 | 173,189 | 122,596 | 122,596 | 122,596 | 97,869 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | (342,360) | (312,934) | (35,445) | (228,795) | (301,000) | (301,000) | (301,000) | (305,472) | (278,898) | (310,672) |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | (342,360) | (312,934) | (35,445) | (228,795) | (301,000) | (301,000) | (301,000) | (305,472) | (278,898) | (310,672) |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | **219,406** | 179,893 | 158,893 | 207,119 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | **196,312** | 158,481 | 127,639 | 173,189 | 122,596 | 122,596 | 122,596 | 97,869 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| Borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Internally generated funds | **23,094** | 21,412 | 31,254 | 33,930 | 42,604 | 42,604 | 42,604 | 33,500 | 11,000 | 19,000 |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **219,406** | 179,893 | 158,893 | 207,119 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | **572,491** | 794,427 | 804,211 | 545,166 | 414,812 | 414,812 | 414,812 | 482,999 | 538,081 | 592,100 |
| Total non current assets | **7,738,790** | 7,396,359 | 7,186,662 | 7,233,866 | 7,150,310 | 7,150,310 | 7,150,310 | 7,211,591 | 7,618,574 | 8,050,841 |
| Total current liabilities | **547,921** | 533,860 | 858,485 | 471,356 | 428,557 | 428,557 | 428,557 | 438,741 | 458,363 | 491,540 |
| Total non current liabilities | **606,837** | 597,335 | 559,614 | 493,946 | 839,498 | 839,498 | 839,498 | 553,096 | 586,281 | 621,458 |
| Community wealth/Equity | **7,156,524** | 7,059,591 | 6,572,774 | 6,813,729 | 6,297,068 | 6,297,068 | 6,297,068 | 6,702,754 | 7,112,011 | 7,529,943 |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | **233,689** | 209,574 | 120,217 | 155,153 | 134,756 | 134,756 | 134,756 | 136,033 | 108,926 | 104,033 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | **(219,406)** | (155,174) | (158,893) | (107,299) | (93,098) | (93,098) | (93,098) | (81,749) | (69,814) | (69,966) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | **(8,347)** | (47,889) | (9,064) | (25,242) | (23,598) | (23,598) | (23,598) | (26,757) | (29,884) | (30,106) |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | **50,508** | 57,019 | 9,724 | 32,414 | 28,060 | 28,060 | 28,060 | 55,587 | 64,814 | 68,776 |
| **Cash backing/surplus reconciliation** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | **50,508** | 57,019 | 9,724 | 32,414 | 28,060 | 28,060 | 28,060 | 55,587 | 64,814 | 68,766 |
| Application of cash and investments | **74,989** | (25,647) | 127,909 | (2,539) | 67,748 | 67,748 | 67,748 | 54,585 | 57,694 | 60,982 |
| **Balance - surplus (shortfall)** | **(24,482)** | 82,667 | (118,185) | 34,953 | (39,688) | (39,688) | (39,688) | 1,002 | 7,120 | 7,784 |
| **Asset management** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | **5,599,773** | 6,913,699 | 6,734,172 | 7,233,866 | 6,888,138 | 6,888,138 | 6,888,138 | 6,638,512 | 7,036,823 | 7,459,032 |
| Depreciation | **472,111** | 452,759 | 361,880 | 491,982 | 396,592 | 396,592 | 396,592 | 420,387 | 445,611 | 472,347 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | **48,356** | 82,490 | 72,583 | 42,361 | 66,575 | 66,575 | 66,575 | 83,477 | 73,815 | 58,127 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | **85,654** | 121,344 | 85,873 | 118,817 | 84,469 | 84,469 | 84,469 | 96,637 | 112,643 | 129,475 |
| **Free services** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | **135,721** | 76,969 | 37,450 | 37,450 | 37,450 | 37,450 | 35,967 | 35,967 | 38,125 | 40,413 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | **23,786** | 30,062 | 22,463 | 27,929 | 71,861 | 71,861 | 62,783 | 62,783 | 66,550 | 70,542 |
| **Households below minimum service level** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 7 | 7 | 8 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 307 | 307 | 324 | 341 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 26 | 26 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 31 | 31 | 33 | 34 |
| Energy: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse: | – | – | – | 71 | 71 | 71 | 31 | 31 | 32 | 34 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **363,804** | **360,307** | **409,524** | **437,202** | **429,297** | **429,297** | **465,668** | **495,441** | **548,477** |
| Executive and council | | 8,514 | 11,473 | 14,638 | 10,474 | 7,805 | 7,805 | 8,310 | 8,891 | 9,165 |
| Finance and administration | | 355,290 | 348,834 | 394,886 | 426,728 | 421,492 | 421,492 | 457,358 | 486,551 | 539,312 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **21,946** | **32,639** | **56,195** | **43,430** | **141,959** | **141,959** | **128,505** | **140,769** | **148,320** |
| Community and social services | | 8,865 | 18,274 | 35,506 | 8,418 | 8,835 | 8,835 | 10,282 | 10,097 | 10,265 |
| Sport and recreation | | 501 | 541 | 1,127 | 8,991 | 707 | 707 | 697 | 738 | 783 |
| Public safety | | 4,528 | 6,942 | 8,524 | 11,103 | 13,501 | 13,501 | 14,176 | 15,027 | 15,929 |
| Housing | | 7,991 | 6,836 | 11,011 | 14,917 | 118,857 | 118,857 | 103,289 | 114,842 | 121,275 |
| Health | | 61 | 47 | 27 | 1 | 58 | 58 | 61 | 64 | 68 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **89,083** | **109,277** | **145,344** | **198,402** | **51,678** | **51,678** | **73,097** | **71,677** | **87,671** |
| Planning and development | | 35,070 | 70,898 | 26,161 | 78,352 | 8,694 | 8,694 | 42,324 | 33,477 | 46,971 |
| Road transport | | 54,012 | 38,379 | 119,183 | 120,050 | 42,984 | 42,984 | 30,773 | 38,200 | 40,700 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **1,275,500** | **1,282,385** | **1,359,319** | **1,496,704** | **1,431,352** | **1,431,352** | **1,418,730** | **1,613,622** | **1,733,480** |
| Energy sources | | 679,610 | 718,633 | 708,486 | 886,803 | 821,604 | 821,604 | 698,157 | 836,170 | 932,940 |
| Water management | | 298,736 | 290,791 | 328,148 | 370,423 | 296,893 | 296,893 | 347,971 | 378,063 | 380,497 |
| Waste water management | | 184,598 | 176,687 | 200,996 | 119,010 | 192,705 | 192,705 | 237,307 | 255,172 | 269,719 |
| Waste management | | 112,557 | 96,274 | 121,688 | 120,468 | 120,150 | 120,150 | 135,295 | 144,217 | 150,324 |
| ***Other*** | 4 | **134** | **132** | **144** | **174** | **159** | **159** | **167** | **177** | **187** |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **1,750,466** | **1,784,740** | **1,970,526** | **2,175,913** | **2,054,445** | **2,054,445** | **2,086,167** | **2,321,685** | **2,518,135** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **420,546** | **541,588** | **430,746** | **422,161** | **413,485** | **413,485** | **472,252** | **485,368** | **511,144** |
| Executive and council | | 161,811 | 190,702 | 80,413 | 103,238 | 81,790 | 81,790 | 70,540 | 95,682 | 102,549 |
| Finance and administration | | 258,735 | 350,886 | 350,334 | 317,102 | 329,881 | 329,881 | 393,755 | 387,576 | 406,318 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | 1,820 | 1,814 | 1,814 | 7,956 | 2,110 | 2,278 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **242,865** | **181,581** | **226,089** | **262,541** | **323,317** | **323,317** | **302,185** | **346,802** | **373,363** |
| Community and social services | | 89,993 | 26,192 | 29,949 | 85,903 | 35,106 | 35,106 | 38,388 | 37,920 | 41,096 |
| Sport and recreation | | 60,663 | 68,213 | 74,762 | 76,224 | 74,319 | 74,319 | 74,985 | 85,861 | 92,905 |
| Public safety | | 64,579 | 58,141 | 64,540 | 77,067 | 76,699 | 76,699 | 63,029 | 88,683 | 96,218 |
| Housing | | 23,562 | 25,358 | 48,638 | 17,341 | 131,201 | 131,201 | 117,341 | 126,205 | 134,351 |
| Health | | 4,068 | 3,678 | 8,201 | 6,007 | 5,992 | 5,992 | 8,442 | 8,133 | 8,793 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **540,214** | **250,510** | **267,781** | **256,388** | **322,519** | **322,519** | **347,128** | **378,589** | **415,710** |
| Planning and development | | 23,043 | 24,167 | 25,563 | 88,677 | 96,348 | 96,348 | 102,357 | 118,416 | 138,967 |
| Road transport | | 515,795 | 226,343 | 242,218 | 167,701 | 226,161 | 226,161 | 244,761 | 260,163 | 276,731 |
| Environmental protection | | 1,376 | – | – | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **889,037** | **1,123,847** | **1,079,524** | **1,462,293** | **1,294,401** | **1,294,401** | **1,268,309** | **1,387,835** | **1,526,482** |
| Energy sources | | 502,981 | 608,813 | 610,157 | 796,534 | 669,365 | 669,365 | 680,599 | 772,241 | 873,761 |
| Water management | | 259,095 | 383,390 | 381,588 | 531,942 | 491,067 | 491,067 | 491,124 | 524,744 | 555,576 |
| Waste water management | | 33,008 | 60,109 | 14,306 | 60,573 | 62,108 | 62,108 | 45,391 | 43,568 | 46,002 |
| Waste management | | 93,953 | 71,534 | 73,473 | 73,244 | 71,861 | 71,861 | 51,196 | 47,282 | 51,143 |
| ***Other*** | 4 | **164** | **148** | **1,831** | **1,325** | **1,722** | **1,722** | **1,766** | **1,988** | **2,108** |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **2,092,826** | **2,097,674** | **2,005,971** | **2,404,708** | **2,355,445** | **2,355,445** | **2,391,640** | **2,600,583** | **2,828,807** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | | **(342,360)** | **(312,934)** | **(35,445)** | **(228,795)** | **(301,000)** | **(301,000)** | **(305,472)** | **(278,898)** | **(310,672)** |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 63,342 | 66,746 | 76,913 | 75,376 | 72,655 | 72,655 | 78,201 | 84,402 | 84,694 |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 126,512 | 130,826 | 167,803 | 140,760 | 135,009 | 135,009 | 160,511 | 170,144 | 177,368 |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 300,462 | 293,561 | 331,560 | 360,076 | 354,892 | 354,892 | 385,967 | 409,540 | 463,283 |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | – | 1,050 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 500 |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL | | 43,195 | 77,865 | 37,316 | 59,946 | 127,710 | 127,710 | 112,585 | 124,695 | 131,720 |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 537,346 | 497,109 | 647,397 | 573,873 | 682,090 | 682,090 | 649,246 | 695,234 | 727,630 |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | | 679,610 | 718,633 | 708,486 | 964,132 | 680,338 | 680,338 | 698,157 | 836,170 | 932,940 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **1,750,466** | **1,784,740** | **1,970,526** | **2,175,913** | **2,054,445** | **2,054,445** | **2,086,167** | **2,321,685** | **2,518,135** |
| **Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 136,869 | 239,523 | 133,300 | 158,067 | 137,654 | 137,654 | 152,785 | 155,399 | 165,826 |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 306,461 | 284,594 | 306,831 | 318,672 | 309,130 | 309,130 | 272,886 | 318,731 | 344,822 |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 198,546 | 162,888 | 163,707 | 168,129 | 148,229 | 148,229 | 176,376 | 164,799 | 170,240 |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 76,542 | 70,952 | 77,983 | 95,890 | 82,614 | 82,614 | 82,435 | 88,625 | 94,019 |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL | | 48,644 | 59,379 | 76,031 | 51,450 | 162,965 | 162,965 | 150,587 | 170,310 | 173,935 |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 800,327 | 671,525 | 637,961 | 815,966 | 845,489 | 845,489 | 851,990 | 904,615 | 978,673 |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | | 525,436 | 608,813 | 610,157 | 796,534 | 669,365 | 669,365 | 704,582 | 798,104 | 901,292 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **2,092,826** | **2,097,674** | **2,005,971** | **2,404,708** | **2,355,445** | **2,355,445** | **2,391,640** | **2,600,583** | **2,828,807** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **(342,360)** | **(312,934)** | **(35,445)** | **(228,795)** | **(301,000)** | **(301,000)** | **(305,472)** | **(278,898)** | **(310,672)** |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 232,286 | 252,934 | 287,110 | 313,499 | 318,139 | 318,139 | 318,139 | 346,523 | 367,314 | 389,353 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 675,673 | 649,843 | 630,194 | 811,903 | 589,558 | 589,558 | 589,558 | 613,581 | 743,676 | 840,682 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 135,672 | 156,568 | 176,507 | 186,097 | 179,642 | 179,642 | 179,642 | 190,579 | 202,014 | 214,134 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 80,093 | 90,849 | 108,894 | 110,794 | 111,918 | 111,918 | 111,918 | 118,793 | 125,921 | 133,476 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 56,836 | 65,141 | 88,291 | 83,960 | 83,446 | 83,446 | 83,446 | 95,898 | 101,651 | 107,750 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 7,278 | 7,815 | 8,141 | 8,661 | 8,091 | 8,091 | 8,091 | 8,472 | 8,981 | 9,519 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 4,505 | 4,826 | 4,961 | 4,041 | 2,356 | 2,356 | 2,356 | 2,497 | 2,647 | 2,806 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 10,330 | 11,595 | 8,015 | 9,780 | 6,024 | 6,024 | 6,024 | 6,325 | 6,704 | 7,106 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 3,606 | 6,103 | 8,589 | 8,117 | 12,490 | 12,490 | 12,490 | 13,114 | 13,901 | 14,735 |
| Licences and permits | | 12 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 38 | 40 | 43 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 527,822 | 365,726 | 498,547 | 431,718 | 588,769 | 588,769 | 588,769 | 576,751 | 620,150 | 675,031 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 16,353 | 14,848 | 23,627 | 31,810 | 31,404 | 31,404 | 31,404 | 15,729 | 16,672 | 17,673 |
| Gains | | | – | – | 2,332 | – | – | – | | | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | **1,750,466** | **1,626,259** | **1,842,887** | **2,002,724** | **1,931,849** | **1,931,849** | **1,931,849** | **1,988,298** | **2,209,670** | **2,412,308** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 495,757 | 538,871 | 557,861 | 591,321 | 573,066 | 573,066 | 573,066 | 593,316 | 642,525 | 697,933 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 20,389 | 21,527 | 24,657 | 26,845 | 26,845 | 26,845 | 26,845 | 28,456 | 30,163 | 31,973 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 100,304 | 137,597 | 89,608 | 174,245 | 174,245 | 174,245 | 174,245 | 184,700 | 195,782 | 207,529 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 472,110 | 452,759 | 361,880 | 491,982 | 396,592 | 396,592 | 396,592 | 420,387 | 445,611 | 472,347 |
| Finance charges | | 65,784 | 35,355 | 61,665 | 45,042 | 45,042 | 45,042 | 45,042 | 47,882 | 45,114 | 42,088 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 558,946 | 530,968 | 524,211 | 684,074 | 619,030 | 619,030 | 619,030 | 660,671 | 748,411 | 848,631 |
| Other materials | 8 | 1,832 | 6,673 | 5,975 | 4,310 | 2,929 | 2,929 | 2,929 | 4,559 | 3,195 | 3,387 |
| Contracted services | | 61,246 | 53,171 | 74,012 | 54,249 | 214,189 | 214,189 | 214,189 | 332,787 | 338,085 | 371,938 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 316,458 | 320,752 | 306,101 | 332,640 | 303,508 | 303,508 | 303,508 | 118,882 | 151,695 | 152,981 |
| Losses | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **2,092,826** | **2,097,674** | **2,005,971** | **2,404,708** | **2,355,445** | **2,355,445** | **2,355,445** | **2,391,640** | **2,600,583** | **2,828,807** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(342,360)** | **(471,415)** | **(163,084)** | **(401,983)** | **(423,596)** | **(423,596)** | **(423,596)** | **(403,341)** | **(390,913)** | **(416,499)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | | 158,481 | 127,639 | 173,189 | 122,596 | 122,596 | 122,596 | 97,869 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6 | – | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **(342,360)** | **(312,934)** | **(35,445)** | **(228,795)** | **(301,000)** | **(301,000)** | **(301,000)** | **(305,472)** | **(278,898)** | **(310,672)** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | | **(342,360)** | **(312,934)** | **(35,445)** | **(228,795)** | **(301,000)** | **(301,000)** | **(301,000)** | **(305,472)** | **(278,898)** | **(310,672)** |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | **(342,360)** | **(312,934)** | **(35,445)** | **(228,795)** | **(301,000)** | **(301,000)** | **(301,000)** | **(305,472)** | **(278,898)** | **(310,672)** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | | **(342,360)** | **(312,934)** | **(35,445)** | **(228,795)** | **(301,000)** | **(301,000)** | **(301,000)** | **(305,472)** | **(278,898)** | **(310,672)** |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Capital expenditure - Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Multi-year expenditure** *to be appropriated* | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 7 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Single-year expenditure** *to be appropriated* | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | – | 1,955 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 7,323 | 8,912 | 6,858 | 10,243 | 7,747 | 7,747 | 7,747 | 365 | – | – |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 737 | – | 1,329 | 2,730 | 2,778 | 2,778 | 2,778 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 32 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL | | 49,224 | 36,701 | 19,923 | 32,059 | 40,408 | 40,408 | 40,408 | 18,000 | – | – |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 153,197 | 130,826 | 127,158 | 162,087 | 113,658 | 113,658 | 113,658 | 112,004 | 122,015 | 123,827 |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | | 8,893 | 1,499 | 3,625 | – | 609 | 609 | 609 | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | | 219,406 | 179,893 | 158,893 | 207,119 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Vote** | | 219,406 | 179,893 | 158,893 | 207,119 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | 770 | 1,955 | 1,329 | 2,730 | 2,778 | 2,778 | 2,778 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 738 | 1,955 | 1,329 | 2,730 | 2,778 | 2,778 | 2,778 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Internal audit | | 32 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | 9,171 | 9,455 | 6,902 | 9,743 | 8,317 | 8,317 | 8,317 | 365 | – | – |
| Community and social services | | 4,715 | 8,048 | 4,147 | 300 | 4,185 | 4,185 | 4,185 | 365 | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | 2,202 | 766 | 2,711 | 8,243 | 428 | 428 | 428 | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | 48 | 99 | – | 1,200 | 2,483 | 2,483 | 2,483 | – | – | – |
| Housing | | 2,206 | 543 | 44 | – | 1,220 | 1,220 | 1,220 | – | – | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | 126,477 | 46,849 | 113,238 | 136,608 | 136,033 | 136,033 | 136,033 | 63,273 | 48,200 | 58,700 |
| Planning and development | | 56,022 | 20,512 | 19,879 | 39,559 | 39,187 | 39,187 | 39,187 | 18,000 | – | – |
| Road transport | | 70,455 | 26,337 | 93,360 | 97,049 | 96,846 | 96,846 | 96,846 | 45,273 | 48,200 | 58,700 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | 82,988 | 105,987 | 37,424 | 58,038 | 18,071 | 18,071 | 18,071 | 66,731 | 73,815 | 65,127 |
| Energy sources | | 9,367 | 1,499 | 3,625 | – | 609 | 609 | 609 | – | – | – |
| Water management | | 73,262 | 104,489 | 33,799 | 57,538 | 16,813 | 16,813 | 16,813 | 46,000 | 56,401 | 55,400 |
| Waste water management | | 358 | – | – | 500 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 20,731 | 17,414 | 9,727 |
| Waste management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Other*** | | – | 15,646 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | 219,406 | 179,893 | 158,893 | 207,119 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 185,150 | 133,909 | 108,854 | 164,946 | 122,446 | 122,446 | 122,446 | 97,504 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| Provincial Government | | 11,162 | 8,926 | 18,785 | 8,243 | – | – | – | 365 | | |
| District Municipality | | – | | – | – | | | | – | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | 15,646 | | | 150 | 150 | 150 | | | |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | 4 | 196,312 | 158,481 | 127,639 | 173,189 | 122,596 | 122,596 | 122,596 | 97,869 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| **Borrowing** | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Internally generated funds** | | 23,094 | 21,412 | 31,254 | 33,930 | 42,604 | 42,604 | 42,604 | 33,500 | 11,000 | 19,000 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | 7 | 219,406 | 179,893 | 158,893 | 207,119 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 20,722 | 9,612 | 4,688 | 8,389 | 28,060 | 28,060 | 28,060 | 7,534 | 9,794 | 12,733 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 29,785 | 47,407 | 5,036 | 24,025 | – | – | – | 48,053 | 55,020 | 56,033 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 452,627 | 673,840 | 680,874 | 463,909 | 337,909 | 337,909 | 337,909 | 377,278 | 420,625 | 468,325 |
| Other debtors | | 54,128 | 51,145 | 99,348 | 35,084 | 35,084 | 35,084 | 35,084 | 36,838 | 38,680 | 40,421 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Inventory | 2 | 15,224 | 12,420 | 14,264 | 13,756 | 13,756 | 13,756 | 13,756 | 13,296 | 13,960 | 14,589 |
| **Total current assets** | | **572,491** | **794,427** | **804,211** | **545,166** | **414,812** | **414,812** | **414,812** | **482,999** | **538,081** | **592,100** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | |
| Investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Investment property | | 365,272 | 365,272 | 281,223 | 379,606 | 350,780 | 350,780 | 350,780 | 355,564 | 373,342 | 392,009 |
| Investment in Associate | | 301,163 | 301,163 | 275,279 | 262,171 | 214,928 | 214,928 | 214,928 | 204,693 | 194,946 | 185,663 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 7,056,677 | 6,716,697 | 6,615,669 | 6,580,590 | 6,571,378 | 6,571,378 | 6,571,378 | 6,638,512 | 7,036,823 | 7,459,032 |
| Biological | | – | – | – | | | | – | | | |
| Intangible | | 8,687 | 5,758 | 3,003 | 3,773 | 1,736 | 1,736 | 1,736 | 1,334 | 1,401 | 1,471 |
| Other non-current assets | | 6,991 | 7,469 | 11,488 | 7,726 | 11,488 | 11,488 | 11,488 | 11,488 | 12,063 | 12,666 |
| **Total non current assets** | | **7,738,790** | **7,396,359** | **7,186,662** | **7,233,866** | **7,150,310** | **7,150,310** | **7,150,310** | **7,211,591** | **7,618,574** | **8,050,841** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **8,311,282** | **8,190,786** | **7,990,873** | **7,779,032** | **7,565,122** | **7,565,122** | **7,565,122** | **7,694,591** | **8,156,655** | **8,642,941** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 32,171 | – | 25,598 | 25,598 | 25,598 | 25,598 | 25,598 | 13,765 | 14,591 | 15,466 |
| Consumer deposits | | 14,334 | 18,965 | 23,587 | 22,883 | 25,465 | 25,465 | 25,465 | 24,738 | 26,738 | 28,738 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 495,200 | 514,895 | 780,456 | 383,584 | 367,973 | 367,973 | 367,973 | 391,570 | 407,932 | 437,779 |
| Provisions | | 6,216 | – | 28,844 | 39,290 | 9,521 | 9,521 | 9,521 | 8,668 | 9,101 | 9,556 |
| **Total current liabilities** | | **547,921** | **533,860** | **858,485** | **471,356** | **428,557** | **428,557** | **428,557** | **438,741** | **458,363** | **491,540** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 447,450 | 431,733 | 401,232 | 348,739 | 661,906 | 661,906 | 661,906 | 375,896 | 398,450 | 422,357 |
| Provisions | | 159,386 | 165,602 | 158,382 | 145,207 | 177,592 | 177,592 | 177,592 | 177,199 | 187,831 | 199,101 |
| **Total non current liabilities** | | **606,837** | **597,335** | **559,614** | **493,946** | **839,498** | **839,498** | **839,498** | **553,096** | **586,281** | **621,458** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **1,154,758** | **1,131,195** | **1,418,099** | **965,302** | **1,268,054** | **1,268,054** | **1,268,054** | **991,837** | **1,044,644** | **1,112,998** |
| **NET ASSETS** | 5 | **7,156,524** | **7,059,591** | **6,572,774** | **6,813,729** | **6,297,068** | **6,297,068** | **6,297,068** | **6,702,754** | **7,112,011** | **7,529,943** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 7,130,923 | 7,032,915 | 6,544,255 | 6,808,290 | 6,281,314 | 6,281,314 | 6,281,314 | 6,686,149 | 7,094,409 | 7,511,285 |
| Reserves | 4 | 25,601 | 26,676 | 28,519 | 5,440 | 15,754 | 15,754 | 15,754 | 16,605 | 17,601 | 18,657 |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 5 | **7,156,524** | **7,059,591** | **6,572,774** | **6,813,729** | **6,297,068** | **6,297,068** | **6,297,068** | **6,702,754** | **7,112,011** | **7,529,943** |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 232,286 | 180,280 | 216,435 | 261,530 | 282,053 | 282,053 | 282,053 | 312,976 | 328,624 | 348,342 |
| Service charges | | 832,111 | 794,533 | 789,214 | 1,040,261 | 839,533 | 839,533 | 839,533 | 895,115 | 939,871 | 996,263 |
| Other revenue | | 12,805 | 43,610 | 114,557 | 49,183 | 49,107 | 49,107 | 49,107 | 30,041 | 39,496 | 41,865 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 317,832 | 345,816 | 395,172 | 431,718 | 589,161 | 589,161 | 589,161 | 576,751 | 620,150 | 675,031 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 218,965 | 217,288 | 93,964 | 173,189 | 122,596 | 122,596 | 122,596 | 97,869 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| Interest | | 14,835 | 16,036 | 12,938 | 8,931 | 5,367 | 5,367 | 5,367 | 5,659 | 9,351 | 9,912 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (1,329,362) | (1,355,861) | (1,458,480) | (1,764,617) | (1,708,019) | (1,708,019) | (1,708,019) | (1,740,496) | (1,901,826) | (2,037,861) |
| Finance charges | | (65,784) | (32,127) | (43,582) | (45,042) | (45,042) | (45,042) | (45,042) | (41,882) | (38,754) | (35,346) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | **233,689** | **209,574** | **120,217** | **155,153** | **134,756** | **134,756** | **134,756** | **136,033** | **108,926** | **104,033** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | 2,332 | 5,034 | 5,034 | 5,034 | 18,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | – | – | 97,488 | 67,068 | 67,068 | 67,068 | 31,620 | 33,201 | 34,861 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (219,406) | (155,174) | (158,893) | (207,119) | (165,199) | (165,199) | (165,199) | (131,369) | (123,015) | (124,827) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | **(219,406)** | **(155,174)** | **(158,893)** | **(107,299)** | **(93,098)** | **(93,098)** | **(93,098)** | **(81,749)** | **(69,814)** | **(69,966)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | 356 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (8,347) | (47,889) | (9,064) | (25,598) | (25,598) | (25,598) | (25,598) | (28,757) | (31,884) | (32,106) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | **(8,347)** | **(47,889)** | **(9,064)** | **(25,242)** | **(23,598)** | **(23,598)** | **(23,598)** | **(26,757)** | **(29,884)** | **(30,106)** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **5,935** | **6,512** | **(47,741)** | **22,612** | **18,061** | **18,061** | **18,061** | **27,527** | **9,228** | **3,961** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | **44,573** | **50,508** | **57,465** | **9,802** | **9,999** | **9,999** | **9,999** | **28,060** | **55,587** | **64,814** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | **50,508** | **57,019** | **9,724** | **32,414** | **28,060** | **28,060** | **28,060** | **55,587** | **64,814** | **68,776** |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Cash and investments available** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 50,508 | 57,019 | 9,724 | 32,414 | 28,060 | 28,060 | 28,060 | 55,587 | 64,814 | 68,776 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (0) | 0 | (10) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash and investments available:** | | **50,508** | **57,019** | **9,724** | **32,414** | **28,060** | **28,060** | **28,060** | **55,587** | **64,814** | **68,766** |
| **Application of cash and investments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | – | – | – | – | 27,155 | 27,155 | 27,155 | 27,686 | 29,347 | 31,108 |
| Unspent borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 47,076 | (73,093) | 127,909 | (47,269) | 15,128 | 15,128 | 15,128 | – | – | – |
| Other provisions | | | | | 39,290 | 9,711 | 9,711 | 9,711 | 10,294 | 10,912 | 11,566 |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 27,913 | 47,446 | | 5,440 | 15,754 | 15,754 | 15,754 | 16,605 | 17,435 | 18,307 |
| **Total Application of cash and investments:** | | **74,989** | **(25,647)** | **127,909** | **(2,539)** | **67,748** | **67,748** | **67,748** | **54,585** | **57,694** | **60,982** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | | **(24,482)** | **82,667** | **(118,185)** | **34,953** | **(39,688)** | **(39,688)** | **(39,688)** | **1,002** | **7,120** | **7,784** |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total New Assets** | 1 | **171,050** | **97,403** | **86,310** | **164,758** | **98,624** | **98,624** | **47,892** | **49,200** | **66,700** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 110,326 | 27,783 | 37,699 | 115,966 | 71,403 | 71,403 | 30,573 | 34,000 | 44,000 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 1,059 | 1,499 | 3,625 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 46,310 | 38,268 | 13,707 | 21,420 | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 10,235 | 7,299 | 5,943 | 500 | 2,294 | 2,294 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 19,000 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 602 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Infrastructure** | | ***168,532*** | ***74,850*** | ***60,975*** | ***137,886*** | ***73,697*** | ***73,697*** | ***40,573*** | ***46,000*** | ***63,000*** |
| Community Facilities | | 815 | 4,598 | 23,948 | 11,442 | 13,317 | 13,317 | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 597 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | ***1,411*** | ***4,598*** | ***23,948*** | ***11,442*** | ***13,317*** | ***13,317*** | – | – | – |
| **Heritage Assets** | | – | – | – | – | 150 | 150 | 350 | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | 4,500 | 409 | 409 | 3,254 | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | ***4,500*** | ***409*** | ***409*** | ***3,254*** | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 602 | 15,677 | – | 500 | 600 | 600 | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other Assets** | | ***602*** | ***15,677*** | – | ***500*** | ***600*** | ***600*** | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | 32 | – | – | – | 1,759 | 1,759 | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | ***32*** | – | – | – | ***1,759*** | ***1,759*** | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **115** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **358** | **2,278** | **1,256** | **2,280** | **2,777** | **2,777** | **1,200** | **1,200** | **1,700** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | **132** | **5,450** | **4,164** | **4,164** | **2,515** | **2,000** | **2,000** |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | **700** | **250** | **250** | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | **2,000** | **1,500** | **1,500** | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Renewal of Existing Assets** | 2 | **48,356** | **56,746** | **46,912** | **21,400** | **17,309** | **17,309** | **32,746** | **18,000** | **16,400** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 38,660 | 26,783 | 23,015 | 18,000 | 16,343 | 16,343 | 26,746 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 3,417 | 1,499 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 5,075 | 14,288 | 23,897 | 3,400 | – | – | 6,000 | 6,000 | 4,400 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | 7,299 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Infrastructure** | | ***47,153*** | ***49,870*** | ***46,912*** | ***21,400*** | ***16,343*** | ***16,343*** | ***32,746*** | ***18,000*** | ***16,400*** |
| Community Facilities | | 1,203 | 4,598 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | ***1,203*** | ***4,598*** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | 966 | 966 | – | – | – |
| **Other Assets** | | – | – | – | – | ***966*** | ***966*** | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | **2,278** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Upgrading of Existing Assets** | 6 | – | 25,744 | 25,671 | 20,961 | 49,266 | 49,266 | 50,731 | 55,815 | 41,727 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | – | 5,212 | 15,442 | 3,000 | 31,253 | 31,253 | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | 13,750 | 6,307 | 9,718 | 18,013 | 18,013 | 30,000 | 38,401 | 32,000 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20,731 | 17,414 | 9,727 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | *18,961* | *21,748* | *12,718* | *49,266* | *49,266* | *50,731* | *55,815* | *41,727* |
| Community Facilities | | – | 5,460 | 3,335 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | 766 | 561 | 8,243 | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | – | *6,225* | *3,896* | *8,243* | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage Assets** | | – | 257 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | 300 | 27 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other Assets** | | – | *300* | *27* | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 4 | 219,406 | 179,893 | 158,893 | 207,119 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 148,986 | 59,778 | 76,155 | 136,966 | 118,999 | 118,999 | 57,319 | 46,000 | 56,000 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 4,477 | 2,997 | 3,625 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 51,385 | 66,306 | 43,910 | 34,538 | 18,013 | 18,013 | 36,000 | 44,401 | 36,400 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 10,235 | 14,599 | 5,943 | 500 | 2,294 | 2,294 | 30,731 | 29,414 | 28,727 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 602 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Infrastructure** | | *215,685* | *143,681* | *129,635* | *172,004* | *139,306* | *139,306* | *124,050* | *119,815* | *121,127* |
| Community Facilities | | 2,018 | 14,656 | 27,283 | 11,442 | 13,317 | 13,317 | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 597 | 766 | 561 | 8,243 | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | *2,614* | *15,422* | *27,843* | *19,685* | *13,317* | *13,317* | – | – | – |
| **Heritage Assets** | | – | 257 | – | – | 150 | 150 | 350 | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | 4,500 | 409 | 409 | 3,254 | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | *4,500* | *409* | *409* | *3,254* | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 602 | 15,677 | – | 500 | 600 | 600 | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | 300 | 27 | – | 966 | 966 | – | – | – |
| **Other Assets** | | *602* | *15,977* | *27* | *500* | *1,566* | *1,566* | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | 32 | – | – | – | 1,759 | 1,759 | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | *32* | – | – | – | *1,759* | *1,759* | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | 115 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | 358 | 4,556 | 1,256 | 2,280 | 2,777 | 2,777 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,700 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | 132 | 5,450 | 4,164 | 4,164 | 2,515 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | 700 | 250 | 250 | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | 2,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class** | | 219,406 | 179,893 | 158,893 | 207,119 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 5 | 5,599,773 | 6,913,699 | 6,734,172 | 7,233,866 | 6,888,138 | 6,888,138 | 6,638,512 | 7,036,823 | 7,459,032 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 3,967,266 | 4,154,276 | 4,032,099 | 3,715,979 | 3,444,338 | 3,444,338 | 2,988,083 | 3,167,368 | 3,357,411 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | 82,840 | 80,404 | 365,832 | 365,832 | 365,832 | 387,781 | 411,048 | 435,711 |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 287,985 | 316,783 | 307,467 | 983,122 | 983,122 | 983,122 | 1,042,110 | 1,104,636 | 1,170,914 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 262,201 | 288,422 | 279,939 | 610,826 | 610,826 | 610,826 | 647,476 | 686,324 | 727,504 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 567,582 | 624,340 | 605,978 | 652,837 | 652,837 | 652,837 | 692,008 | 733,528 | 777,540 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | 103,235 | 103,235 | 103,235 | 109,429 | 115,995 | 122,955 |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | | | | | |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | 75,309 | – | – | – | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | ***5,160,343*** | ***5,466,661*** | ***5,305,887*** | ***6,431,831*** | ***6,160,190*** | ***6,160,190*** | ***5,866,887*** | ***6,218,901*** | ***6,592,035*** |
| **Community Assets** | | 152,171 | 167,388 | 165,731 | 100,805 | 100,805 | 100,805 | 106,853 | 113,264 | 120,060 |
| **Heritage Assets** | | – | 4,471 | | 7,469 | 11,488 | 11,488 | 12,177 | 12,907 | 13,682 |
| **Investment properties** | | 275,974 | 1,267,598 | 1,255,048 | 379,606 | 350,780 | 350,780 | 371,827 | 394,136 | 417,785 |
| **Other Assets** | | 4,064 | | | 262,171 | 214,928 | 214,928 | 227,823 | 241,493 | 255,982 |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | | | | 3,773 | 1,736 | 1,736 | 1,840 | 1,951 | 2,068 |
| **Computer Equipment** | | 7,221 | 7,582 | 7,507 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | | | | 48,212 | 48,212 | 48,212 | 51,104 | 54,171 | 57,421 |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 5 | 5,599,773 | 6,913,699 | 6,734,172 | 7,233,866 | 6,888,138 | 6,888,138 | 6,638,512 | 7,036,823 | 7,459,032 |
| **EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | 557,765 | 574,103 | 447,753 | 610,799 | 481,061 | 481,061 | 517,024 | 558,253 | 601,822 |
| **Depreciation** | 7 | 472,111 | 452,759 | 361,880 | 491,982 | 396,592 | 396,592 | 420,387 | 445,611 | 472,347 |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class** | 3 | 85,654 | 121,344 | 85,873 | 118,817 | 84,469 | 84,469 | 96,637 | 112,643 | 129,475 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 17,624 | 38,142 | 752 | 21,686 | 4,073 | 4,073 | 33,468 | 35,476 | 37,604 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | 18,704 | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 10,356 | 28,615 | 12,436 | 12,295 | 8,292 | 8,292 | 6,254 | 9,357 | 9,919 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 10,146 | 45,768 | 16,429 | 9,460 | 11,203 | 11,203 | 14,416 | 25,262 | 25,458 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 24,969 | – | 32,014 | 33,758 | 49,899 | 49,899 | 27,274 | 25,876 | 38,823 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 127 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | 158 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Infrastructure** | | ***63,380*** | ***112,526*** | ***61,632*** | ***95,904*** | ***73,467*** | ***73,467*** | ***81,411*** | ***95,971*** | ***111,804*** |
| Community Facilities | | 1,536 | 2,520 | 2,605 | 237 | 1,062 | 1,062 | 954 | 1,075 | 1,140 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 578 | – | 208 | – | 281 | 281 | 298 | 316 | 335 |
| **Community Assets** | | ***2,115*** | ***2,520*** | ***2,814*** | ***237*** | ***1,343*** | ***1,343*** | ***1,252*** | ***1,391*** | ***1,474*** |
| **Heritage Assets** | | 27 | 130 | 43 | 138 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 7,108 | 41 | 9,519 | 7,075 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | 387 | 300 | – | – | 220 | 220 | 233 | 247 | 262 |
| **Other Assets** | | ***7,495*** | ***341*** | ***9,519*** | ***7,075*** | ***220*** | ***220*** | ***233*** | ***247*** | ***262*** |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | 2,537 | 2,940 | 3,033 | 3,840 | 3,778 | 3,778 | 3,739 | 3,964 | 4,201 |
| **Intangible Assets** | | ***2,537*** | ***2,940*** | ***3,033*** | ***3,840*** | ***3,778*** | ***3,778*** | ***3,739*** | ***3,964*** | ***4,201*** |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | 10,100 | 2,887 | 8,832 | 11,624 | 5,662 | 5,662 | 10,001 | 11,070 | 11,734 |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | 557,765 | 574,103 | 447,753 | 610,799 | 481,061 | 481,061 | 517,024 | 558,253 | 601,822 |
| ***Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | | *22.0%* | *45.9%* | *45.7%* | *20.5%* | *40.3%* | *40.3%* | *63.5%* | *60.0%* | *46.6%* |
| ***Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*** | | *10.2%* | *18.2%* | *20.1%* | *8.6%* | *16.8%* | *16.8%* | *19.9%* | *16.6%* | *12.3%* |
| ***R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *1.2%* | *1.8%* | *1.3%* | *1.8%* | *1.3%* | *1.3%* | *1.5%* | *1.6%* | *1.7%* |
| ***Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *2.0%* | *3.0%* | *2.0%* | *2.0%* | *2.0%* | *2.0%* | *3.0%* | *3.0%* | *3.0%* |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Household service targets** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 126,381 | 126,381 | 134,217 | 142,538 | 142,538 | 142,538 | 151,090 | 159,249 | 167,849 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 95,724 | 95,724 | 101,659 | 107,962 | 107,962 | 107,962 | 114,439 | 120,619 | 127,133 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 25,626 | 25,626 | 27,215 | 28,902 | 28,902 | 28,902 | 30,636 | 32,291 | 34,034 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 1,725 | 1,725 | 1,832 | 1,946 | 1,946 | 1,946 | 2,062 | 2,174 | 2,291 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 249,456 | 249,456 | 264,922 | 281,347 | 281,347 | 281,347 | 298,228 | 314,333 | 331,307 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | – | – | – | 281,347 | 281,347 | 281,347 | 298,228 | 314,333 | 331,307 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No water supply | | 7,314 | 7,314 | 7,767 | 8,249 | 8,249 | 8,249 | 8,744 | 9,216 | 9,714 |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | 7,314 | 7,314 | 7,767 | 289,597 | 289,597 | 289,597 | 306,972 | 323,549 | 341,020 |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | **256,770** | **256,770** | **272,690** | **570,944** | **570,944** | **570,944** | **605,201** | **637,881** | **672,327** |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 160,164 | 160,164 | 170,094 | 180,640 | 180,640 | 180,640 | 191,478 | 201,818 | 212,716 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 5,112 | 5,112 | 5,429 | 5,766 | 5,766 | 5,766 | 6,111 | 6,441 | 6,789 |
| Chemical toilet | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 36,783 | 36,783 | 39,064 | 41,485 | 41,485 | 41,485 | 43,975 | 46,349 | 48,852 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 11,943 | 11,943 | 12,683 | 13,470 | 13,470 | 13,470 | 14,278 | 15,049 | 15,862 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 214,002 | 214,002 | 227,270 | 241,361 | 241,361 | 241,361 | 255,843 | 269,658 | 284,220 |
| Bucket toilet | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 25,870 | 25,870 | 27,474 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 30,928 | 32,598 | 34,358 |
| No toilet provisions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | 25,870 | 25,870 | 27,474 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 30,928 | 32,598 | 34,358 |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | **239,872** | **239,872** | **254,744** | **270,538** | **270,538** | **270,538** | **286,770** | **302,256** | **318,578** |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 39,642 | 39,642 | 39,642 | 39,879 | 39,879 | 39,879 | 42,272 | 44,554 | 46,960 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 2,233 | 2,233 | 2,233 | 465 | 465 | 465 | 493 | 520 | 548 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 41,875 | 41,875 | 41,875 | 40,344 | 40,344 | 40,344 | 42,765 | 45,074 | 47,508 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | **41,875** | **41,875** | **41,875** | **40,344** | **40,344** | **40,344** | **42,765** | **45,074** | **47,508** |
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 62,872 | 62,872 | 59,199 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 59,199 | 62,396 | 65,765 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 62,872 | 62,872 | 59,199 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 59,199 | 62,396 | 65,765 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | – | – | – | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 2,066 | 2,178 | 2,295 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,451 | 1,529 | 1,612 |
| Using own refuse dump | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 23,805 | 25,090 | 26,445 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2,334 | 2,460 | 2,593 |
| No rubbish disposal | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,024 | 1,079 | 1,138 |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 30,680 | 32,337 | 34,083 |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | **62,872** | **62,872** | **59,199** | **141,820** | **141,820** | **141,820** | **89,879** | **94,732** | **99,848** |
| **Households receiving Free Basic Service** | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 14,653 | 41,000 | 8,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,139 | 9,139 | 9,139 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | – | – | 8,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,139 | 9,139 | 9,139 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 5,213 | 2,500 | 8,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,139 | 9,139 | 9,139 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 28,671,589 | 20,500 | 8,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,139 | 9,139 | 9,139 |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)** | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month) | | 49,060 | 21,161 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 5,990 | 6,350 | 6,731 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**) | | 22,780 | 22,269 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,759 | 11,405 | 12,089 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month) | | 37,296 | 3,098 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 8,136 | 8,624 | 9,142 |
| Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**) | | 26,585 | 30,441 | 13,450 | 13,450 | 13,450 | 13,450 | 11,082 | 11,747 | 12,451 |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total cost of FBS provided** | | **135,721** | **76,969** | **37,450** | **37,450** | **37,450** | **37,450** | **35,967** | **38,125** | **40,413** |
| **Highest level of free service provided per household** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | – | 447 | 479 | 479 | 479 | 479 | 479 | 479 | 479 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | – | 209 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| **Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)** | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates **(tariff adjustment) ( Impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)** | | 23,786 | 30,062 | 22,463 | 27,929 | 71,861 | 71,861 | 62,783 | 66,550 | 70,542 |
| Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided** | | **23,786** | **30,062** | **22,463** | **27,929** | **71,861** | **71,861** | **62,783** | **66,550** | **70,542** |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **REVENUE ITEMS:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Property rates** | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 256,072 | 282,996 | 309,573 | 341,427 | 390,000 | 390,000 | 390,000 | 409,305 | 433,863 | 459,895 |
| *less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)* | | 23,786 | 30,062 | 22,463 | 27,929 | 71,861 | 71,861 | 71,861 | 62,783 | 66,550 | 70,542 |
| **Net Property Rates** | | 232,286 | 252,934 | 287,110 | 313,499 | 318,139 | 318,139 | 318,139 | 346,523 | 367,314 | 389,353 |
| **Service charges - electricity revenue** | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 712,968 | 652,942 | 637,194 | 818,903 | 596,558 | 596,558 | 596,558 | 621,717 | 752,300 | 849,824 |
| *less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)* | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)* | | 37,296 | 3,098 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 8,136 | 8,624 | 9,142 |
| **Net Service charges - electricity revenue** | | 675,673 | 649,843 | 630,194 | 811,903 | 589,558 | 589,558 | 589,558 | 613,581 | 743,676 | 840,682 |
| **Service charges - water revenue** | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | 184,732 | 177,729 | 183,507 | 193,097 | 186,642 | 186,642 | 186,642 | 196,569 | 208,363 | 220,865 |
| *less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)* | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)* | | 49,060 | 21,161 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 5,990 | 6,350 | 6,731 |
| **Net Service charges - water revenue** | | 135,672 | 156,568 | 176,507 | 186,097 | 179,642 | 179,642 | 179,642 | 190,579 | 202,014 | 214,134 |
| **Service charges - sanitation revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 102,873 | 113,118 | 118,894 | 120,794 | 121,918 | 121,918 | 121,918 | 129,552 | 137,325 | 145,565 |
| *less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)* | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)* | | 22,780 | 22,269 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,759 | 11,405 | 12,089 |
| **Net Service charges - sanitation revenue** | | 80,093 | 90,849 | 108,894 | 110,794 | 111,918 | 111,918 | 111,918 | 118,793 | 125,921 | 133,476 |
| **Service charges - refuse revenue** | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 83,421 | 95,582 | 101,741 | 97,410 | 96,896 | 96,896 | 96,896 | 106,979 | 113,398 | 120,202 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)* | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)* | | 26,585 | 30,441 | 13,450 | 13,450 | 13,450 | 13,450 | 13,450 | 11,082 | 11,747 | 12,451 |
| **Net Service charges - refuse revenue** | | 56,836 | 65,141 | 88,291 | 83,960 | 83,446 | 83,446 | 83,446 | 95,898 | 101,651 | 107,750 |
| **Other Revenue by source** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Fuel Levy* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other Revenue* | | 16,353 | 14,848 | 23,627 | 31,810 | 31,404 | 31,404 | 31,404 | 15,729 | 16,672 | 17,673 |
| **Total 'Other' Revenue** | 1 | 16,353 | 14,848 | 23,627 | 31,810 | 31,404 | 31,404 | 31,404 | 15,729 | 16,672 | 17,673 |
| **EXPENDITURE ITEMS:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Employee related costs** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 322,958 | 354,025 | 375,361 | 354,403 | 326,147 | 326,147 | 326,147 | 368,980 | 398,834 | 433,162 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 52,190 | 61,490 | 56,621 | 66,398 | 66,398 | 66,398 | 66,398 | 72,142 | 78,382 | 85,162 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 20,463 | 25,025 | 23,976 | 27,840 | 27,840 | 27,840 | 27,840 | 30,248 | 32,864 | 35,707 |
| Overtime | | 34,803 | 30,425 | 20,000 | 21,800 | 31,800 | 31,800 | 31,800 | 34,601 | 37,539 | 40,786 |
| Performance Bonus | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 15,051 | 18,284 | 26,185 | 25,036 | 25,036 | 25,036 | 25,036 | 27,202 | 29,555 | 32,112 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 11 | – | – | 2,870 | 2,870 | 2,870 | 2,870 | – | – | – |
| Housing Allowances | | 8,946 | 8,741 | 9,945 | 9,422 | 9,422 | 9,422 | 9,422 | 10,237 | 11,122 | 12,084 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 17,444 | 16,008 | 17,788 | 49,501 | 49,501 | 49,501 | 49,501 | 12,910 | 14,031 | 15,245 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 23,077 | 24,872 | 27,987 | 29,499 | 29,499 | 29,499 | 29,499 | 32,051 | 34,823 | 37,835 |
| Long service awards | | 813 | – | – | 4,552 | 4,552 | 4,552 | 4,552 | 4,946 | 5,374 | 5,839 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| *sub-total* | 5 | 495,757 | 538,871 | 557,861 | 591,321 | 573,066 | 573,066 | 573,066 | 593,316 | 642,525 | 697,933 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Employee related costs** | 1 | 495,757 | 538,871 | 557,861 | 591,321 | 573,066 | 573,066 | 573,066 | 593,316 | 642,525 | 697,933 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 472,110 | 452,759 | 361,880 | 491,982 | 396,592 | 396,592 | 396,592 | 420,387 | 445,611 | 472,347 |
| Lease amortisation | | – | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Capital asset impairment | | – | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Depreciation & asset impairment** | 1 | **472,110** | **452,759** | **361,880** | **491,982** | **396,592** | **396,592** | **396,592** | **420,387** | **445,611** | **472,347** |
| **Bulk purchases** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 558,946 | 449,175 | 438,277 | 596,993 | 499,949 | 499,949 | 499,949 | 534,445 | 614,612 | 706,804 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | – | 81,793 | 85,934 | 87,081 | 119,081 | 119,081 | 119,081 | 126,226 | 133,799 | 141,827 |
| **Total bulk purchases** | 1 | **558,946** | **530,968** | **524,211** | **684,074** | **619,030** | **619,030** | **619,030** | **660,671** | **748,411** | **848,631** |
| **Transfers and grants** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total transfers and grants** | 1 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Contracted services** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outsourced Services* | | 29,935 | 32,049 | 22,300 | 20,200 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 158,780 | 173,731 | 191,102 |
| *Consultants and Professional Services* | | 31,310 | 21,123 | 12,645 | 29,350 | 67,404 | 67,404 | 67,404 | 59,640 | 52,781 | 54,652 |
| *Contractors* | | | | 39,066 | 4,699 | 131,785 | 131,785 | 131,785 | 114,367 | 111,573 | 126,184 |
| **Total contracted services** | | **61,246** | **53,171** | **74,012** | **54,249** | **214,189** | **214,189** | **214,189** | **332,787** | **338,085** | **371,938** |
| **Other Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | 19,186 | 3,700 | 750 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,060 | 1,124 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | – | 4,214 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| Audit fees | | 3,112 | 3,710 | 3,940 | 5,179 | 5,232 | 5,232 | 5,232 | 5,201 | 5,513 | 5,844 |
| *Other Expenditure* | | 294,159 | 309,128 | 301,411 | 326,461 | 297,276 | 297,276 | 297,276 | 112,661 | 145,122 | 146,014 |
| **Total 'Other' Expenditure** | 1 | **316,458** | **320,752** | **306,101** | **332,640** | **303,508** | **303,508** | **303,508** | **118,882** | **151,695** | **152,981** |
| **by Expenditure Item** | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted Services | | 85,654 | 121,344 | 85,873 | 118,817 | 84,469 | 84,469 | 84,469 | 96,637 | 112,643 | 129,475 |
| Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 9 | 85,654 | 121,344 | 85,873 | 118,817 | 84,469 | 84,469 | 84,469 | 96,637 | 112,643 | 129,475 |
| | check | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)*

*2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries*

*4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'*

*5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items*

*6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'*

*7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)*

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipelities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description<br>R thousand | Ref<br>1 | Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | – | 346,523 | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | | | 346,523 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 609,866 | | | | | | | | | 609,866 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | 190,579 | – | | | | | | | | | 190,579 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | 118,672 | – | | | | | | | | | 118,672 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | – | 95,898 | – | – | – | | – | | | | | | | | | 95,898 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 3,262 | 621 | 145 | – | 4,467 | – | – | | | | | | | | | 8,495 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 1,180 | – | 1,317 | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | | | 2,497 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | – | 6,325 | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | | | 6,325 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | | | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 56 | 12,998 | – | – | 60 | – | – | | | | | | | | | 13,114 |
| Licences and permits | | – | 1 | – | – | 14 | – | – | | | | | | | | | 15 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | | – | – | | | | | | | | | – |
| Other revenue | | 107 | 4,069 | 6,315 | – | 9,032 | 35 | 6 | | | | | | | | | 19,564 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 73,597 | 46,558 | 25,324 | 1,500 | 99,012 | 242,475 | 88,285 | | | | | | | | | 576,751 |
| Gains | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | | | – |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributi | | 78,201 | 160,146 | 385,948 | 1,500 | 112,585 | 551,761 | 698,157 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,988,298 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 38,297 | 241,263 | 46,927 | 51,880 | 43,318 | 137,849 | 28,712 | | | | | | | | | 588,346 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 28,456 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | | | 28,456 |
| Debt impairment | | – | – | – | – | – | 184,700 | – | | | | | | | | | 184,700 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 63,856 | 6 | – | – | – | 301,056 | 55,470 | | | | | | | | | 420,387 |
| Finance charges | | – | – | 41,882 | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | | | 41,882 |
| Bulk purchases | | – | – | – | – | – | 126,226 | 534,445 | | | | | | | | | 660,671 |
| Other materials | | 426 | 1,105 | 82 | – | 74 | 2,841 | 30 | | | | | | | | | 4,559 |
| Contracted services | | | 23,212 | 18,403 | 6,220 | 100,623 | 93,646 | 3,289 | | | | | | | | | 245,391 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | | | – |
| Other expenditure | | 13,896 | 29,772 | 42,306 | 29,545 | 13,105 | 4,201 | 84,424 | | | | | | | | | 217,248 |
| Losses | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Total Expenditure | | 144,931 | 295,357 | 149,599 | 87,646 | 157,120 | 850,617 | 706,371 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2,391,640 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (66,729) | (135,211) | 236,349 | (86,146) | (44,535) | (298,856) | (8,213) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | (403,341) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | | 365 | | | | 97,504 | | | | | | | | | | 97,869 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | (66,729) | (134,846) | 236,349 | (86,146) | (44,535) | (201,352) | (8,213) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | (305,472) |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Consumer debtors** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 940,224 | 1,471,555 | 1,567,560 | 1,523,274 | 1,397,274 | 1,397,274 | 1,397,274 | 1,509,056 | 1,629,781 | 1,760,163 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | (487,598) | (797,715) | (886,687) | (1,059,365) | (1,059,365) | (1,059,365) | (1,059,365) | (1,131,778) | (1,209,156) | (1,291,839) |
| **Total Consumer debtors** | 2 | 452,627 | 673,840 | 680,874 | 463,909 | 337,909 | 337,909 | 337,909 | 377,278 | 420,625 | 468,325 |
| **Debt impairment provision** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | 426,591 | 643,049 | 722,741 | 885,120 | 885,120 | 885,120 | 885,120 | 947,078 | 1,013,374 | 1,084,310 |
| Contributions to the provision | | 61,007 | 154,666 | 163,946 | 174,245 | 174,245 | 174,245 | 174,245 | 184,700 | 195,782 | 207,529 |
| Bad debts written off | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Balance at end of year** | | 487,598 | 797,715 | 886,687 | 1,059,365 | 1,059,365 | 1,059,365 | 1,059,365 | 1,131,778 | 1,209,156 | 1,291,839 |
| **Property, plant and equipment (PPE)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 7,056,677 | 6,716,697 | 6,615,669 | 6,580,590 | 6,571,378 | 6,571,378 | 6,571,378 | 6,638,512 | 7,036,823 | 7,459,032 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)** | 2 | 7,056,677 | 6,716,697 | 6,615,669 | 6,580,590 | 6,571,378 | 6,571,378 | 6,571,378 | 6,638,512 | 7,036,823 | 7,459,032 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities - Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 32,171 | – | 25,598 | 25,598 | 25,598 | 25,598 | 25,598 | 13,765 | 14,591 | 15,466 |
| **Total Current liabilities - Borrowing** | | 32,171 | – | 25,598 | 25,598 | 25,598 | 25,598 | 25,598 | 13,765 | 14,591 | 15,466 |
| **Trade and other payables** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | 5 | 495,200 | 514,895 | 780,456 | 383,584 | 340,818 | 340,818 | 340,818 | 363,884 | 378,585 | 406,671 |
| Other creditors | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | – | – | – | – | 27,155 | 27,155 | 27,155 | 27,686 | 29,347 | 31,108 |
| VAT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – |
| **Total Trade and other payables** | 2 | 495,200 | 514,895 | 780,456 | 383,584 | 367,973 | 367,973 | 367,973 | 391,570 | 407,932 | 437,779 |
| **Non current liabilities - Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 447,450 | 431,733 | 401,232 | 348,739 | 661,906 | 661,906 | 661,906 | 375,896 | 398,450 | 422,357 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing** | | 447,450 | 431,733 | 401,232 | 348,739 | 661,906 | 661,906 | 661,906 | 375,896 | 398,450 | 422,357 |
| **Provisions - non-current** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 128,169 | 134,385 | 158,382 | 145,207 | 148,355 | 148,355 | 148,355 | 177,199 | 187,831 | 199,101 |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 31,218 | 31,217 | – | – | 28,844 | 28,844 | 28,844 | | – | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | 393 | 393 | 393 | | | |
| **Total Provisions - non-current** | | 159,386 | 165,602 | 158,382 | 145,207 | 177,592 | 177,592 | 177,592 | 177,199 | 187,831 | 199,101 |
| **CHANGES IN NET ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 7,130,923 | 7,056,677 | 6,868,649 | 6,569,838 | 6,469,611 | 6,469,611 | 6,469,611 | 6,643,820 | 7,042,449 | 7,464,996 |
| GRAP adjustments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Restated balance | | 7,130,923 | 7,056,677 | 6,868,649 | 6,569,838 | 6,469,611 | 6,469,611 | 6,469,611 | 6,643,820 | 7,042,449 | 7,464,996 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (342,360) | (312,934) | (35,445) | (228,795) | (301,000) | (301,000) | (301,000) | (305,472) | (278,898) | (310,672) |
| Transfers to/from Reserves | | | | | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Other adjustments | | | | | | 188,297 | 188,297 | 188,297 | 441,655 | (248,092) | (186,858) |
| **Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | 6,788,562 | 6,743,743 | 6,833,204 | 6,341,043 | 6,356,908 | 6,356,908 | 6,356,908 | 6,780,002 | 6,515,459 | 6,967,465 |
| **Reserves** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | 17,883 | 25,631 | 28,023 | 4,933 | 15,250 | 15,250 | 15,250 | 16,605 | 17,601 | 18,657 |
| Capital replacement | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Self-insurance | | 7,718 | 1,045 | 496 | 507 | 504 | 504 | 504 | | | |
| Other reserves | | – | – | – | – | | | | | | |
| Revaluation | | – | – | – | – | | | | | | |
| **Total Reserves** | 2 | 25,601 | 26,676 | 28,519 | 5,440 | 15,754 | 15,754 | 15,754 | 16,605 | 17,601 | 18,657 |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 2 | 6,814,163 | 6,770,420 | 6,861,723 | 6,346,483 | 6,372,662 | 6,372,662 | 6,372,662 | 6,796,607 | 6,533,060 | 6,986,123 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| FINANCIAL VIABILITY | | | | 378,407 | 539,933 | 466,191 | 424,978 | 400,878 | 400,878 | 417,907 | 441,580 | 479,904 |
| | | | | | | – | | | | | | |
| BASIC SERVICES:ELECTRICITY | | | | 748,239 | 770,946 | 653,624 | 671,621 | 602,900 | 602,900 | 625,700 | 756,167 | 882,995 |
| BASIC SERVICES:PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | 5,199 | 36,986 | 11,450 | 11,029 | 12,122 | 12,122 | 12,729 | 13,492 | 14,302 |
| GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC CONSTULTATION | | | | 83,422 | 31,625 | 9,512 | 12,224 | 18,103 | 18,103 | 19,868 | 21,742 | 464,323 |
| BASIC SERVICES: REFUSE | | | | 102,873 | 85,212 | 97,735 | 120,512 | 128,744 | 128,744 | 144,801 | 153,874 | 160,171 |
| SPORT & RECREATION | | | | | | 698 | 689 | 1,772 | 1,772 | 2,089 | 2,212 | 2,319 |
| BASIC SERVICES: SANITATION | | | | 229,117 | 206,948 | 195,177 | 154,090 | 237,542 | 237,542 | 232,529 | 248,821 | 256,348 |
| BASIC SERVICES:WATER | | | | 203,209 | 113,091 | 296,549 | 258,121 | 349,917 | 349,917 | 301,029 | 325,005 | 13,400 |
| BASIC SERVICES: ROADS | | | | – | – | 38,268 | 32,513 | 40,104 | 40,104 | 197,630 | 209,830 | 103,230 |
| INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION | | | | – | – | 180,728 | 15,602 | 19,629 | 19,629 | 13,845 | 18,116 | 18,604 |
| BASIC SERVICES: OTHER COMMUNITY | | | | – | – | 9,018 | 234,903 | 133,540 | 133,540 | 11,154 | 11,733 | 11,347 |
| SPATIAL & ENVIROMENTAL PLANNING | | | | – | – | 11,575 | 239,631 | 109,193 | 109,193 | 106,886 | 119,112 | 111,191 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 1 | 1,750,466 | 1,784,740 | 1,970,526 | 2,175,913 | 2,054,445 | 2,054,445 | 2,086,168 | 2,321,686 | 2,518,135 |

**KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| BASIC SERVICES:ELECTRICITY | | | | 600,912 | 640,010 | 689,077 | 796,726 | 631,469 | 631,469 | 669,267 | 810,418 | 920,733 |
| BASIC SERVICES:REFUSE | | | | 28,656 | 71,054 | 69,351 | 73,347 | 76,271 | 76,271 | 49,385 | (3,977) | 55,924 |
| BASIC SERVICES:ROAD | | | | 75,091 | 231,098 | 202,627 | 224,208 | 134,419 | 134,419 | 140,962 | 136,538 | 99,777 |
| BASIC SERVICES:SANITATION | | | | 19,635 | 83,383 | 65,697 | 68,598 | 217,223 | 217,223 | 230,256 | 244,072 | 258,716 |
| BASIC SERVICES:OTHER COMMUNITY | | | | 1,020 | 172,660 | 20,807 | 82,343 | 163,386 | 163,386 | 170,285 | 185,866 | 199,498 |
| BASIC SERVICES:WATER | | | | 59,256 | 175,749 | 402,863 | 526,487 | 351,833 | 351,833 | 334,355 | 365,195 | 386,638 |
| BASIC SERVICE - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | | | 991 | 63,180 | 13,000 | 82,882 | 35,916 | 35,916 | 40,916 | 44,119 | 46,999 |
| FINANCIAL VIABILITY | | | | 677,714 | 481,162 | 188,387 | 168,129 | 171,432 | 171,432 | 165,876 | 185,975 | 193,327 |
| GOOD GORVENANCE & PUBLIC CONSULTATION | | | | 127,483 | 64,160 | 25,338 | 241,450 | 320,248 | 320,248 | 336,309 | 360,589 | 375,638 |
| INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION | | | | 498,273 | 17,941 | 91,116 | 38,023 | 126,059 | 126,059 | 127,585 | 138,873 | 147,584 |
| LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | 1,490 | 7,271 | 15,480 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING | | | | 1,435 | 22,201 | 109,151 | 27,648 | 36,008 | 36,008 | 27,482 | 25,832 | 27,743 |
| BASIC SERVICES: PUBLIC SAFETY | | | | 870 | 67,805 | 113,077 | 74,868 | 91,180 | 91,180 | 98,960 | 107,084 | 116,230 |
| **Allocations to other priorities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Expenditure** | | | 1 | 2,092,826 | 2,097,674 | 2,005,971 | 2,404,708 | 2,355,445 | 2,355,445 | 2,391,640 | 2,600,583 | 2,828,807 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| ID24.1 ID25.2 ID26.1 | | A | | 180,833 | 93,768 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| SD32.2 SD33.2 SD33.3 | | B | | 4,750 | 71,004 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| GP6.1 | | C | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| IT1.1 IT3.1 | | D | | 3,500 | 3,700 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ED38.1 | | E | | – | 11,421 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ED36.1 | | F | | 30,323 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| BASIC SERVICES: WATER(BS 2) | | G | | | | 29,889 | 30,938 | 16,813 | 16,813 | 66,931 | 74,015 | 65,827 |
| BS3 | | H | | | | 10,000 | 20,000 | – | – | – | – | – |
| BS4 | | I | | | | 21,650 | 950 | 4,185 | 4,185 | 365 | – | – |
| BASIC SERVICES: ROADS(BS 5) | | J | | | | 51,994 | 130,766 | 96,846 | 96,846 | 42,573 | 46,000 | 56,000 |
| CC3 | | K | | | | 700 | 2,000 | 2,483 | 2,483 | – | – | – |
| CC6 | | L | | | | | 750 | | | – | – | – |
| CC7 | | M | | | | 36,412 | 18,985 | 2,907 | 2,907 | – | – | – |
| INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (ID 26) | | N | | | | 5,000 | – | 39,187 | 39,187 | 18,000 | – | – |
| FINANCIAL VIABILITY (FV4) | | O | | | | – | 980 | 2,778 | 2,778 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION(IT8) | | P | | | | 3,248 | 1,750 | – | – | 2,500 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 219,406 | 179,893 | 158,893 | 207,119 | 165,199 | 165,199 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Borrowing Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Credit Rating** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 3.5% | 4.0% | 3.5% | 2.9% | 3.0% | 3.0% | 3.0% | 3.2% | 3.0% | 2.6% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 6.1% | 6.6% | 5.3% | 4.5% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 5.4% | 4.8% | 4.3% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Safety of Capital** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 1747.8% | 1618.4% | 1406.9% | 6410.8% | 4201.4% | 4201.4% | 4201.4% | 2263.7% | 2263.7% | 2263.7% |
| **Liquidity** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1.0 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 1.0 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| **Revenue Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 90.2% | 80.2% | 77.9% | 92.9% | 92.7% | 92.7% | 92.7% | 90.8% | 84.5% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 90.2% | 80.2% | 77.9% | 86.4% | 87.4% | 87.4% | 87.4% | 88.5% | 82.3% | 79.8% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 29.0% | 44.6% | 42.3% | 24.9% | 19.3% | 19.3% | 19.3% | 20.8% | 20.8% | 21.1% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Creditors Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 980.4% | 903.0% | 8025.8% | 1183.4% | 1214.6% | 1214.6% | 1214.6% | 654.6% | 584.1% | 591.3% |
| **Other Indicators** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW)<br>Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)<br>% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)<br>Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)<br>% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 28.3% | 33.1% | 30.3% | 29.5% | 29.7% | 29.7% | 29.7% | 29.8% | 29.1% | 28.9% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 28.4% | 34.5% | 31.2% | 30.9% | 31.1% | 31.1% | | 31.3% | 30.4% | 30.3% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 4.9% | 7.5% | 4.7% | 5.9% | 4.4% | 4.4% | | 4.9% | 5.1% | 5.4% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 30.7% | 30.0% | 23.0% | 26.8% | 22.9% | 22.9% | 22.9% | 23.6% | 22.2% | 21.3% |
| **IDP regulation financial viability indicators** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 19.1 | 57.3 | 38.9 | 50.7 | 50.7 | 50.7 | 39.0 | 34.2 | 37.8 | 41.3 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 42.7% | 59.3% | 60.1% | 32.9% | 28.9% | 28.9% | 28.9% | 30.1% | 29.6% | 30.0% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| **Demographics** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | 332 | 328 | 363 | 399 | 399 | 399 | 399 | 423 | 448 | 470 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | 39 | 39 | 37 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 41 | 44 | 46 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 41 | 43 | 46 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | 65 | 59 | 70 | 81 | 81 | 81 | 81 | 86 | 90 | 95 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | 60 | 61 | 69 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 81 | 86 | 90 |
| Unemployment | | | 66 | 55 | 38 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| **Monthly household income (no. of households)** | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | | | 19,947 | 8,524 | 15,196 | 8,524 | 8,524 | 8,524 | 8,524 | 9,035 | 9,523 | 10,038 |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | 6,946 | 4,022 | 4,256 | 4,494 | 4,494 | 4,494 | 4,494 | 4,764 | 5,021 | 5,292 |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | 13,669 | 19,947 | 8,524 | 7,474 | 7,474 | 7,474 | 7,474 | 7,922 | 8,350 | 8,801 |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | 9,925 | 6,946 | 4,022 | 18,709 | 18,709 | 18,709 | 18,709 | 19,832 | 20,902 | 22,031 |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | 8,288 | 13,889 | 7,161 | 17,534 | 17,534 | 17,534 | 17,534 | 18,586 | 19,590 | 20,648 |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | 6,299 | 9,925 | 18,712 | 9,675 | 9,675 | 9,675 | 9,675 | 10,256 | 10,809 | 11,393 |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | 4,239 | 8,288 | 13,740 | 7,648 | 7,648 | 7,648 | 7,648 | 8,107 | 8,545 | 9,006 |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | 1,759 | 6,299 | 9,051 | 7,861 | 7,861 | 7,861 | 7,861 | 8,333 | 8,783 | 9,257 |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | 378 | 4,239 | 6,720 | 4,742 | 4,742 | 4,742 | 4,742 | 5,027 | 5,298 | 5,584 |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | 85 | 1,759 | 3,021 | 1,306 | 1,306 | 1,306 | 1,306 | 1,384 | 1,459 | 1,538 |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | 110 | 378 | 796 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 368 | 388 | 409 |
| > R819 200 | | | | 85 | 64 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 325 | 343 | 362 |
| **Poverty profiles (no. of households)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household/demographics (000)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 413 | 436 | 459 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 94 | 100 | 105 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 42 | 44 | 47 |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Housing statistics** | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by provinceis | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Economic** | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Collection rates** | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ref. | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 126,381 | 126,381 | 134,217 | 142,538 | 142,538 | 142,538 | 151,090 | 159,249 | 167,849 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 95,724 | 95,724 | 101,659 | 107,962 | 107,962 | 107,962 | 114,439 | 120,619 | 127,133 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 8 | 25,626 | 25,626 | 27,215 | 28,902 | 28,902 | 28,902 | 30,636 | 32,291 | 34,034 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 10 | 1,725 | 1,725 | 1,832 | 1,946 | 1,946 | 1,946 | 2,062 | 2,174 | 2,291 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 249,456 | 249,456 | 264,922 | 281,347 | 281,347 | 281,347 | 298,228 | 314,333 | 331,307 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 9 | – | – | – | 281,347 | 281,347 | 281,347 | 298,228 | 314,333 | 331,307 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 10 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No water supply | | 7,314 | 7,314 | 7,767 | 8,249 | 8,249 | 8,249 | 8,744 | 9,216 | 9,714 |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | 7,314 | 7,314 | 7,767 | 289,597 | 289,597 | 289,597 | 306,972 | 323,549 | 341,020 |
| **Total number of households** | | 256,770 | 256,770 | 272,690 | 570,944 | 570,944 | 570,944 | 605,201 | 637,881 | 672,327 |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 160,164 | 160,164 | 170,094 | 180,640 | 180,640 | 180,640 | 191,478 | 201,818 | 212,716 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 5,112 | 5,112 | 5,429 | 5,766 | 5,766 | 5,766 | 6,111 | 6,441 | 6,789 |
| Chemical toilet | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 36,783 | 36,783 | 39,064 | 41,485 | 41,485 | 41,485 | 43,975 | 46,349 | 48,852 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 11,943 | 11,943 | 12,683 | 13,470 | 13,470 | 13,470 | 14,278 | 15,049 | 15,862 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 214,002 | 214,002 | 227,270 | 241,361 | 241,361 | 241,361 | 255,843 | 269,658 | 284,220 |
| Bucket toilet | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 25,870 | 25,870 | 27,474 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 30,928 | 32,598 | 34,358 |
| No toilet provisions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | 25,870 | 25,870 | 27,474 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 30,928 | 32,598 | 34,358 |
| **Total number of households** | | 239,872 | 239,872 | 254,744 | 270,538 | 270,538 | 270,538 | 286,770 | 302,256 | 318,578 |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 39,642 | 39,642 | 39,642 | 39,879 | 39,879 | 39,879 | 42,272 | 44,554 | 46,960 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 2,233 | 2,233 | 2,233 | 465 | 465 | 465 | 493 | 520 | 548 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 41,875 | 41,875 | 41,875 | 40,344 | 40,344 | 40,344 | 42,765 | 45,074 | 47,508 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | | 41,875 | 41,875 | 41,875 | 40,344 | 40,344 | 40,344 | 42,765 | 45,074 | 47,508 |
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 62,872 | 62,872 | 59,199 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 59,199 | 62,396 | 65,765 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 62,872 | 62,872 | 59,199 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 59,199 | 62,396 | 65,765 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | – | – | – | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 2,066 | 2,178 | 2,295 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,451 | 1,529 | 1,612 |
| Using own refuse dump | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 23,805 | 25,090 | 26,445 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2,334 | 2,460 | 2,593 |
| No rubbish disposal | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,024 | 1,079 | 1,138 |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 30,680 | 32,337 | 34,083 |
| **Total number of households** | | 62,872 | 62,872 | 59,199 | 141,820 | 141,820 | 141,820 | 89,879 | 94,732 | 99,848 |

| Municipal in-house services | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ref. | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Household service targets (000)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 126,381 | 126,381 | 134,217 | 142,538 | 142,538 | 142,538 | 151,090 | 159,249 | 167,849 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 95,724 | 95,724 | 101,659 | 107,962 | 107,962 | 107,962 | 114,439 | 120,619 | 127,133 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 8 | 25,626 | 25,626 | 27,215 | 28,902 | 28,902 | 28,902 | 30,636 | 32,291 | 34,034 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 10 | 1,725 | 1,725 | 1,832 | 1,946 | 1,946 | 1,946 | 2,062 | 2,174 | 2,291 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 249,456 | 249,456 | 264,922 | 281,347 | 281,347 | 281,347 | 298,228 | 314,333 | 331,307 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 9 | | | | 281,347 | 281,347 | 281,347 | 298,228 | 314,333 | 331,307 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 10 | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| No water supply | | 7,314 | 7,314 | 7,767 | 8,249 | 8,249 | 8,249 | 8,744 | 9,216 | 9,714 |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | 7,314 | 7,314 | 7,767 | 289,597 | 289,597 | 289,597 | 306,972 | 323,549 | 341,020 |
| **Total number of households** | | 256,770 | 256,770 | 272,690 | 570,944 | 570,944 | 570,944 | 605,201 | 637,881 | 672,327 |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 160,164 | 160,164 | 170,094 | 180,640 | 180,640 | 180,640 | 191,478 | 201,818 | 212,716 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 5,112 | 5,112 | 5,429 | 5,766 | 5,766 | 5,766 | 6,111 | 6,441 | 6,789 |
| Chemical toilet | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 36,783 | 36,783 | 39,064 | 41,485 | 41,485 | 41,485 | 43,975 | 46,349 | 48,852 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 11,943 | 11,943 | 12,683 | 13,470 | 13,470 | 13,470 | 14,278 | 15,049 | 15,862 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 214,002 | 214,002 | 227,270 | 241,361 | 241,361 | 241,361 | 255,843 | 269,658 | 284,220 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 25,870 | 25,870 | 27,474 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 30,928 | 32,598 | 34,358 |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | 25,870 | 25,870 | 27,474 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 29,177 | 30,928 | 32,598 | 34,358 |
| **Total number of households** | | 239,872 | 239,872 | 254,744 | 270,538 | 270,538 | 270,538 | 286,770 | 302,256 | 318,578 |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 39,642 | 39,642 | 39,642 | 39,879 | 39,879 | 39,879 | 42,272 | 44,554 | 46,960 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 2,233 | 2,233 | 2,233 | 465 | 465 | 465 | 493 | 520 | 548 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | 41,875 | 41,875 | 41,875 | 40,344 | 40,344 | 40,344 | 42,765 | 45,074 | 47,508 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | | 41,875 | 41,875 | 41,875 | 40,344 | 40,344 | 40,344 | 42,765 | 45,074 | 47,508 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | 62,872 | 62,872 | 59,199 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 59,199 | 62,396 | 65,765 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 62,872 | 62,872 | 59,199 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 59,199 | 62,396 | 65,765 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 2,066 | 2,178 | 2,295 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | 1,451 | 1,529 | 1,612 |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | 23,805 | 25,090 | 26,445 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | 2,334 | 2,460 | 2,593 |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | 1,024 | 1,079 | 1,138 |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | 70,910 | 70,910 | 70,910 | 30,680 | 32,337 | 34,083 |
| **Total number of households** | 62,872 | 62,872 | 59,199 | 141,820 | 141,820 | 141,820 | 89,879 | 94,732 | 99,848 |

| Municipal entity services | Ref. | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of municipal entity | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Total number of households | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Name of municipal entity | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Total number of households | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Name of municipal entity | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Total number of households | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Name of municipal entity | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Total number of households | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | Ref. | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Names of service providers | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Total number of households | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Names of service providers | | ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Total number of households | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Names of service providers | | ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Total number of households | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Names of service providers | | ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Total number of households | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Electricity** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) | 37,295,772 | 3,998,187 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 8,136,264 | 8,624,440 | 9,141,906 |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | 5,213 | 2,500 | 8,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,139 | 9,139 | 9,139 |
| | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Water** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) | 49,059,647 | 21,160,965 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 5,999,130 | 6,349,538 | 6,730,510 |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | 14,653 | 41,000 | 8,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,139 | 9,139 | 9,139 |
| | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Sanitation** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) | 22,780,163 | 22,269,050 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,759,279 | 11,404,836 | 12,089,128 |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | 8,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,139 | 9,139 | 9,139 |
| | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Refuse Removal** | Ref. | ***Location of households for each type of FBS*** | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) | 26,565,338 | 30,440,907 | 13,450,000 | 13,450,000 | 13,450,000 | 13,450,000 | 11,081,693 | 11,746,595 | 12,451,390 |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | 28,671,568 | 20,500 | 8,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,139 | 9,139 | 9,139 |
| | | Informal settlements (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

## KZN252 Newcastle Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Funding measures** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 50,508 | 57,019 | 9,724 | 32,414 | 28,060 | 28,060 | 28,060 | 55,587 | 64,814 | 68,776 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | (24,482) | 82,667 | (118,185) | 34,953 | (39,688) | (39,688) | (39,688) | 1,002 | 7,120 | 7,784 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | (342,360) | (312,934) | (35,445) | (228,795) | (301,000) | (301,000) | (301,000) | (305,472) | (278,898) | (310,672) |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | (3.1%) | 0.2% | 10.7% | (20.8%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | 0.4% | 6.8% | 3.4% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 88.4% | 81.1% | 83.6% | 86.3% | 87.3% | 87.3% | 87.3% | 87.9% | 82.4% | 79.9% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 8.5% | 11.3% | 6.9% | 11.6% | 13.6% | 13.6% | 13.6% | 13.5% | 12.7% | 12.3% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 100.0% | 86.3% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 43.1% | 7.6% | (36.0%) | (25.3%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 11.0% | 10.9% | 10.8% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 1.2% | 1.8% | 1.3% | 1.8% | 1.3% | 1.3% | 1.5% | 1.5% | 1.6% | 1.7% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 22.0% | 31.5% | 29.5% | 10.3% | 10.5% | 10.5% | 0.0% | 24.9% | 14.6% | 13.1% |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Valuation:** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | | 01-07-16 | 01-07-17 | 01-07-18 | 01-07-19 | 01-07-19 | 01-07-19 | 01-07-19 | 01-07-19 | 01-07-19 |
| Financial year valuation used | | 2016/2017 | 2017/2018 | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2019/2020 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | 1 July 2017 | 1 July 2018 | 1 July 2019 | 1 July 2019 | 1 July 2019 | 1 July 2019 | 1 July 2020 | 1 July 2021 | 1 July 2022 |
| No. of properties | 5 | 58,170 | 58,170 | 58,170 | 58,251 | 58,251 | 58,251 | 58,251 | 58,251 | 58,251 |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | 2,892 | 2,892 | 2,892 | 2,946 | 2,946 | 2,946 | 2,946 | 2,946 | 2,946 |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Supplementary valuation | | 834,273,000 | 834,273,002 | 834,273,002 | 834,273,002 | 834,273,002 | 834,273,003 | 834,273,003 | 834,273,003 | 834,273,003 |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | 2113204001 | 2113204004 | 2113204005 | 2113204006 | 2113204007 | 2113204008 | 2113204008 | 2113204008 | 2113204008 |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| **Valuation reductions:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total valuation reductions:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rating:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rate revenue:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Current Year 2019/20** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Valuation:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 45,750 | 233 | 989 | 859 | | | 759 | | | 819 | | | 12 | | 9 | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | 2,675 | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | 131 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | 199 | 6 | 36 | 19 | | | 63 | | | 13 | | | 1 | | 3 | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | SV not finalised - objection period 15 April - 17 May 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | Not available - objection period 25 Feb - 12 April 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | Not available - objection period 25 Feb - 12 April 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | Not available - see note above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | Not available - see note above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation **(select)** | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation **(select)** | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used **(select)** | | Market | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation **(select)** | | Land & impr. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Valuation reductions:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | 2,202 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 3,832 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | 390 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total valuation reductions:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 12,224 | 1,390 | 4,352 | 1,363 | 1,644 | | 245 | | | 94 | | | 15 | | 64 | 2 |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | | not separately valued | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 17,084 | 1,393 | 5,181 | 1,364 | 1,656 | | 2,446 | | | 94 | | | 15 | | 64 | 2 |
| **Rating:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.011860 | 0.029650 | 0.029650 | 0.002640 | 0.029650 | | 0.002640 | | | 0.002640 | | | | | 0.002640 | 0.029650 |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 239,762 | | 827,536 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 44,270 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | 16,893 | 2,964 | 1,679 | 830 | 12,266 | | 2,201,798 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Property rates** *(rate in the Rand)* | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | | | | |
| Small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - used | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - residential | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | | | | |
| State-owned properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | | | | | | | | |
| State trust land | | | | | | | | | |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Protected areas | | | | | | | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | | | |
| **Exemptions, reductions and rebates** *(Rands)* | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Residential properties*** | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate | | | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| General residential rebate | | | | | | | | | |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other rebates or exemptions*** | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| **Water tariffs** | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Domestic*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)* | | | 41 | 44 | 47 | 50 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)* | | | 204 | 218 | 234 | 248 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)* | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | step tariff | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | | 0-12 kl | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | | 13.-20 kl | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | | 21-40 kl | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | 41-60 kl | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| ***Other*** | 2 | >60 kl | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| **Waste water tariffs** | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Domestic*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)* | | Domestic water borne -pm | 196 | 209 | 225 | 225 | 236 | 236 | 236 |
| Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)* | | Body corporate- pm | 98 | 105 | 113 | 169 | 236 | 236 | 236 |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)* | | Domestic non water borne pm | 81 | 87 | 93 | 93 | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| *Other* | 2 | business per lk water used | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| **Electricity tariffs** | | | | | | | | | |
| *Domestic* | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)* | | | 190 | 194 | 210 | 239 | 270 | 270 | 270 |
| Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)* | | | 174 | 178 | 192 | 218 | 247 | 247 | 247 |
| FBE | | 50kWh + basic | 238 | 243 | 262 | 292 | 329 | 329 | 329 |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | E 010 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | E 015 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)* | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)* | | | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | 0-50 kwh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | 51-350 kwh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | 351-600 kwh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | >600 kwh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | 0-50 kwh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | 51-350 kwh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | 351-600 kwh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | >600 kwh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| *Other* | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| **Waste management tariffs** | | | | | | | | | |
| *Domestic* | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee | | | 114 | 123 | 131 | 139 | 146 | 146 | 146 |
| 80l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Exemptions, reductions and rebates** *(Rands)* | | | | | | | | | |
| *[Insert lines as applicable]* | | New business development | 75 to 50 % | 75 to 50 % | 75 to 50 % | 75 to 50 % | 75 to 50 % | 75 to 50 % | 75 to 50 % |
| | | Dwellings in flood area | 50 percent | 50 percent | 50 percent | 50 percent | 50 percent | 50 percent | 50 percent |
| | | Bed and Breakfast | 25 percent | 25 percent | 10 percent | 10 percent | 10 percent | 10 percent | 10 percent |
| **Water tariffs** | | | | | | | | | |
| *[Insert blocks as applicable]* | | Commercial/Industrial | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | | Special Arrangement | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | | Basic charge/fixed fee | 41 | 44 | 47 | 50 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| | | Service point - vacant land | 204 | 218 | 234 | 248 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| **Waste water tariffs** | | | | | | | | | |
| *[Insert blocks as applicable]* | | Commercial per kl of water | 196 | 196 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | | Industrial per kl of water used | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| **Electricity tariffs** | | | | | | | | | |
| *Scale 3 - kWh* | | E 035 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| *Basic Improved* | | E 104 | 496 | 505 | 546 | 621 | 703 | 703 | 703 |
| *Vacant - Business* | | E 204 | 495 | 204 | 544 | 619 | 701 | 701 | 701 |
| *Scale 4 - kWh* | | E 030 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| *kVA* | | ENAC (High) | 96 | 98 | 106 | 121 | 137 | 137 | 137 |
| *kVA* | | E 034 - NDC (Actual) | 111 | 113 | 122 | 139 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| *Basic Improved* | | E 105 | 1,067 | 1,087 | 1,174 | 1,336 | 1,511 | 1,511 | 1,511 |
| *Vacant* | | E 204 | 495 | 504 | 544 | 619 | 701 | 701 | 701 |
| *Scale 5 - kWh* | | E 030 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| *kVA* | | ENAC (High) | 90 | 91 | 99 | 112 | 127 | 127 | 127 |
| *kVA* | | E 034 - NDC (Actual) | 101 | 103 | 111 | 127 | 143 | 143 | 143 |
| *Basic Improved* | | E 106 | 2,095 | 2,134 | 2,305 | 2,623 | 2,968 | 2,968 | 2,968 |
| *Vacant* | | E 204 | 495 | 504 | 544 | 619 | 701 | 701 | 701 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rand/cent | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 % incr. | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rates and services charges:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 590.24 | 631.34 | 677.01 | 642.42 | 642.42 | 642.42 | 5.0% | 674.54 | 708.27 | 743.68 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 190.49 | 194.07 | 209.60 | 238.52 | 238.52 | 238.52 | 6.2% | 253.36 | 266.02 | 279.32 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 1,151.10 | 1,172.74 | 1,266.58 | 1,441.38 | 1,441.38 | 1,441.38 | 6.2% | 1,531.03 | 1,607.59 | 1,687.96 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 41.22 | 44.11 | 47.28 | 50.12 | 50.12 | 50.12 | 5.0% | 52.63 | 55.26 | 58.02 |
| Water: Consumption | | 286.20 | 306.20 | 328.44 | 348.14 | 348.14 | 348.14 | 5.0% | 365.55 | 383.82 | 403.02 |
| Sanitation | | 195.78 | 209.48 | 224.57 | 224.57 | 224.57 | 224.57 | 5.0% | 235.80 | 247.59 | 259.97 |
| Refuse removal | | 114.49 | 122.50 | 131.32 | 139.20 | 139.20 | 139.20 | 5.0% | 146.16 | 153.47 | 161.14 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | – | | |
| sub-total | | 2,569.52 | 2,680.44 | 2,884.80 | 3,084.35 | 3,084.35 | 3,084.35 | 5.7% | 3,259.06 | 3,422.02 | 3,593.12 |
| VAT on Services | | 277.10 | 286.87 | 331.17 | 366.29 | 366.29 | 366.29 | | 405.19 | | |
| **Total large household bill:** | | 2,846.62 | 2,967.31 | 3,215.97 | 3,450.64 | 3,450.64 | 3,450.64 | 6.2% | 3,664.25 | 3,422.02 | 3,593.12 |
| **% increase/-decrease** | | | 4.2% | 8.4% | 7.3% | – | – | | 6.2% | (6.6%) | 5.0% |
| **Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rates and services charges:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 417.91 | 447.01 | 479.19 | – | – | 507.95 | 5.0% | 533.34 | 560.01 | 588.01 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 190.49 | 194.07 | 208.04 | – | – | 220.53 | 6.2% | 234.24 | 245.95 | 258.25 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 544.50 | 554.74 | 599.12 | 405.69 | 405.69 | 635.07 | 6.2% | 674.57 | 708.30 | 743.71 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 41.22 | 44.11 | 47.29 | – | – | 50.12 | 5.0% | 52.63 | 55.26 | 58.02 |
| Water: Consumption | | 234.70 | 251.10 | 269.18 | 156.10 | 156.10 | 285.33 | 5.0% | 299.60 | 314.58 | 330.31 |
| Sanitation | | 195.78 | 209.48 | 224.56 | – | – | 238.04 | 5.0% | 249.94 | 262.44 | 275.56 |
| Refuse removal | | 114.49 | 122.50 | 131.32 | – | – | 139.20 | 5.0% | 146.16 | 153.47 | 161.14 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 1,739.09 | 1,823.01 | 1,958.71 | 561.79 | 561.79 | 2,076.23 | 289.9% | 2,190.48 | 2,300.00 | 2,415.00 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | 266.41 | 279.73 | 293.72 |
| **Total small household bill:** | | 1,739.09 | 1,823.01 | 1,958.71 | 561.79 | 561.79 | 2,076.23 | 337.3% | 2,456.89 | 2,579.74 | 2,708.72 |
| **% increase/-decrease** | | | 4.8% | 7.4% | (71.3%) | – | 269.6% | | 18.3% | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| **Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services** | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rates and services charges:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 417.91 | 447.01 | 479.19 | – | – | 507.95 | 5.0% | 533.34 | 560.01 | 588.01 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 190.49 | 194.07 | 208.04 | – | – | 220.53 | 6.2% | 234.24 | 245.95 | 258.25 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 544.50 | 554.74 | 599.12 | 405.69 | 405.69 | 635.07 | 6.2% | 674.57 | 708.30 | 743.71 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 41.22 | 44.11 | 47.29 | – | – | 50.12 | 5.0% | 52.63 | 55.26 | 58.02 |
| Water: Consumption | | 234.70 | 251.10 | 269.18 | 156.10 | 156.10 | 285.33 | 5.0% | 299.60 | 314.58 | 330.31 |
| Sanitation | | 195.78 | 209.48 | 224.56 | – | – | 238.04 | 5.0% | 249.94 | 262.44 | 275.56 |
| Refuse removal | | 114.49 | 122.50 | 131.32 | – | – | 139.20 | 5.0% | 146.16 | 153.47 | 161.14 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| sub-total | | 1,739.09 | 1,823.01 | 1,958.71 | 561.79 | 561.79 | 2,076.23 | 289.9% | 2,190.48 | 2,300.00 | 2,415.00 |
| VAT on Services | | 55.62 | 65.42 | 75.57 | 84.27 | 84.27 | 84.27 | – | 84.27 | 88.48 | 92.91 |
| **Total small household bill:** | | 1,794.71 | 1,888.43 | 2,034.27 | 646.06 | 646.06 | 2,160.50 | 252.1% | 2,274.75 | 2,388.48 | 2,507.91 |
| **% increase/-decrease** | | | 5.2% | 7.7% | (68.2%) | – | 234.4% | | 5.3% | 5.0% | 5.0% |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | 29,785 | 47,407 | 5,036 | 24,025 | – | – | 48,053 | 55,020 | 56,033 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipality sub-total** | 1 | 29,785 | 47,407 | 5,036 | 24,025 | – | – | 48,053 | 55,020 | 56,033 |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities sub-total** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Consolidated total:** | | 29,785 | 47,407 | 5,036 | 24,025 | – | – | 48,053 | 55,020 | 56,033 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref<br>1 | Period of Investment<br>Yrs/Months | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Bank 068450354/015 | | | | | | 1,029 | 44 | | | 1,073 |
| Standard Bank 068450354/016 | | | | | | 812 | 464 | (24,479) | 54,000 | 30,797 |
| Standard Bank 068450354/035 | | | | | | 41 | 2 | | | 43 |
| Standard Bank 068450354/036 | | | | | | 447 | 142 | (77,000) | 77,000 | 589 |
| Standard Bank 068450354/037 | | | | | | 388 | 28 | (8,000) | 8,000 | 416 |
| Standard Bank 068450354/038 | | | | | | 57 | 2 | | | 60 |
| Standard Bank 068450354/039 | | | | | | 76 | 2 | | | 78 |
| Standard Bank 068450354/040 | | | | | | 1,251 | 219 | | 8,567 | 10,037 |
| Absa: 9288456248 | | | | | | 66 | 3 | | | 68 |
| Absa 9300506428 | | | | | | 501 | 20 | | | 521 |
| Nedbank 037648555441 46 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | 0 |
| Nedbank 037648555441 47 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | 0 |
| Nedbank 037648555441 48 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | 0 |
| Nedbank 037648555441 49 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | 0 |
| Nedbank 037648555441 51 | | | | | | 368 | 20 | | 3,983 | 4,371 |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| **Municipality sub-total** | | | | | | 5,036 | | (109,479) | 151,550 | 48,053 |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – |
| **Entities sub-total** | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST** | 1 | | | | | 5,036 | | (109,479) | 151,550 | 48,053 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | 447,450 | 431,733 | 401,232 | 348,739 | 661,906 | 661,906 | 375,896 | 398,450 | 422,357 |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipality sub-total** | 1 | **447,450** | **431,733** | **401,232** | **348,739** | **661,906** | **661,906** | **375,896** | **398,450** | **422,357** |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities sub-total** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Borrowing** | 1 | **447,450** | **431,733** | **401,232** | **348,739** | **661,906** | **661,906** | **375,896** | **398,450** | **422,357** |

| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipality sub-total** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities sub-total** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Unspent Borrowing** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 311,750 | 354,258 | 378,539 | 427,996 | 463,996 | 463,996 | 470,459 | 502,540 | 551,260 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 306,952 | 318,176 | 341,408 | 373,648 | 373,648 | 373,648 | 403,064 | 435,540 | 466,146 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management | | – | 9,451 | 15,000 | – | 6,000 | 6,000 | – | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | – | – | – | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 12,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Finance Management | | 1,625 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,900 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | – | – | – | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 500 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) | | – | 2,500 | | 10,800 | 20,800 | 20,800 | 19,000 | 26,000 | 32,000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | – | 18,265 | 17,232 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 30,300 | 23,800 | 36,714 |
| Massification | | – | – | – | – | 20,000 | 20,000 | – | – | – |
| EPWP Incentive | | 3,173 | 4,166 | 3,199 | 3,098 | 3,098 | 3,098 | 2,895 | – | – |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 10,643 | 15,598 | 3,757 | 99,379 | 105,944 | 105,944 | 184,562 | 138,962 | 117,718 |
| Health subsidy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Level 2 accreditation | | 4,077 | 8,761 | 3,539 | 7,620 | 7,620 | 7,620 | – | – | – |
| Museums Services | | 334 | 350 | 218 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 42 | 429 | 449 |
| Community Library Services Grant | | 537 | 564 | – | – | – | – | 2,312 | 2,475 | 2,595 |
| Sport and Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Spatial Development Framework Support | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,500 | 1,000 | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | 84,577 | 91,392 | 91,392 | 170,140 | 124,462 | 100,843 |
| COGTA Support Scheme | | – | – | – | 250 | – | – | | | |
| Provincialisation of Libraries | | 5,695 | 5,923 | – | 6,546 | 6,546 | 6,546 | 6,729 | 6,757 | 6,992 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3,000 |
| Accredited municipalities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3,839 | 3,839 | 3,839 |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | 3,000 | 6,343 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *COGTA Grant* | | – | 1,000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Tirelo Bosha Grant* | | – | – | 1,150 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *EED Housing Grant* | | – | 2,000 | 5,193 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 322,393 | 372,856 | 388,639 | 527,375 | 569,940 | 569,940 | 655,021 | 641,502 | 668,978 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 185,150 | 172,188 | 79,000 | 149,039 | 139,039 | 139,039 | 97,504 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | 28,323 | 33,349 | – | 30,259 | 30,259 | 30,259 | – | – | – |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 109,214 | 96,339 | 39,000 | 89,580 | 89,580 | 89,580 | 81,504 | 98,015 | 92,427 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | 7,000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Ernergy efficiency & demand side management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal water infrastructure | | 40,613 | – | – | – | – | – | 16,000 | 14,000 | 13,400 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) | | – | 42,500 | 40,000 | 29,200 | 19,200 | 19,200 | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | – | 11,889 | 14,964 | 9,471 | 1,228 | 1,228 | 365 | – | – |
| *Level 2 accreditation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Recapitalisation of Community Libraries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sport and Recreation* | | – | 889 | 2,667 | 8,243 | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museum* | | | | | | | | 365 | | |
| *Community Library Service* | | – | 11,000 | 12,297 | 1,228 | 1,228 | 1,228 | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *#REF!* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 185,150 | 184,077 | 93,964 | 158,510 | 140,267 | 140,267 | 97,869 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 507,543 | 556,933 | 482,602 | 685,885 | 710,207 | 710,207 | 752,890 | 753,517 | 774,805 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 311,750 | 354,258 | 376,793 | 427,996 | 463,996 | 463,996 | 470,459 | 502,540 | 551,260 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 306,952 | 318,176 | 341,408 | 373,648 | 373,648 | 373,648 | 403,064 | 435,540 | 466,146 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management | | – | 9,451 | 15,000 | – | 6,000 | 6,000 | – | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | – | – | – | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 12,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Finance Management | | 1,625 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,900 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | – | 18,265 | 15,557 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 30,300 | 23,800 | 36,714 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 3,173 | 4,166 | 3,127 | 3,098 | 3,098 | 3,098 | 2,895 | – | – |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | – | – | – | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 500 |
| Massification | | – | – | – | – | 20,000 | 20,000 | – | – | – |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) | | – | 2,500 | – | 10,800 | 20,800 | 20,800 | 19,000 | 26,000 | 32,000 |
| Provincial Government: | | 10,643 | 15,598 | 19,550 | 98,993 | 105,944 | 105,944 | 184,562 | 138,962 | 114,718 |
| Health subsidy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation | | – | – | 9 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | 84,577 | 91,392 | 91,392 | 170,140 | 124,462 | 100,843 |
| Spatial Development Framework Support | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,500 | 1,000 | – |
| COGTA Support Scheme | | – | – | – | 250 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Level 2 accreditation | | 4,077 | 8,761 | 7,073 | 7,620 | 7,620 | 7,620 | – | – | – |
| Recapitalisation of Community Libraries | | | | 6,234 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Museums Services | | 334 | 350 | 6,234 | – | 386 | 386 | 42 | 429 | 449 |
| Community Library Services Grant | | 537 | 564 | – | – | – | – | 2,312 | 2,475 | 2,595 |
| Accredited municipalities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3,839 | 3,839 | 3,839 |
| Provincialisation of Libraries | | 5,695 | 5,923 | – | 6,546 | 6,546 | 6,546 | 6,729 | 6,757 | 6,992 |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *#REF!* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 322,393 | 369,856 | 396,342 | 526,989 | 569,940 | 569,940 | 655,021 | 641,502 | 665,978 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 185,150 | 172,188 | 79,000 | 149,039 | 139,039 | 139,039 | 97,504 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | 28,323 | 33,349 | – | 30,259 | 30,259 | 30,259 | – | – | – |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 109,214 | 96,339 | 39,000 | 89,580 | 89,580 | 89,580 | 81,504 | 98,015 | 92,427 |
| Intergrated National Electrification (Municipal) | | 7,000 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Ernergy efficiency & demand side management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Municipal water infrastructure | | 40,613 | – | – | – | – | – | 16,000 | 14,000 | 13,400 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) | | – | 42,500 | 40,000 | 29,200 | 19,200 | 19,200 | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | – | 11,889 | 14,964 | 9,471 | 1,228 | 1,228 | 365 | – | – |
| Level 2 accreditation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Museums Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 365 | | |
| Provincialisation of Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| GOGTA Support Scheme | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Sport and Recreation | | – | 889 | 2,667 | 8,243 | – | – | | | |
| Community Library Service | | – | 11,000 | 12,297 | 1,228 | 1,228 | 1,228 | | | |
| District Municipality: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *#REF!* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 185,150 | 184,077 | 93,964 | 158,510 | 140,267 | 140,267 | 97,869 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 507,543 | 553,933 | 490,306 | 685,499 | 710,207 | 710,207 | 752,890 | 753,517 | 771,805 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Operating transfers and grants:** | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 5,752 | – | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 289,692 | – | | | | | | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **295,444** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | 22,960 | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 9,026 | | | | | | | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **9,026** | **22,960** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total operating transfers and grants revenue** | | **304,470** | **22,960** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital transfers and grants:** | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 47,438 | 451 | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 119,320 | | | | | | | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **166,758** | **451** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 30,604 | 5,850 | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **30,604** | **5,850** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total capital transfers and grants revenue** | | **197,362** | **6,302** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE** | | **501,832** | **29,261** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| | 1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| **Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 12,955 | 13,489 | 14,174 | 15,302 | 15,302 | 15,302 | 16,060 | 17,024 | 18,045 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 1,700 | 1,218 | 2,087 | 1,839 | 1,839 | 1,839 | 1,949 | 2,066 | 2,190 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 283 | 82 | 81 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 109 | 115 | 122 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 4,759 | 3,627 | 5,469 | 5,525 | 5,525 | 5,525 | 6,137 | 6,505 | 6,895 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | 2,050 | 2,652 | 2,870 | 2,870 | 2,870 | 3,042 | 3,225 | 3,419 |
| Housing Allowances | | 612 | 921 | 996 | 1,092 | 1,092 | 1,092 | 1,158 | 1,227 | 1,301 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 714 | 140 | 252 | 114 | 114 | 114 | – | – | – |
| **Sub Total - Councillors** | | **21,023** | **21,527** | **25,710** | **26,845** | **26,845** | **26,845** | **28,456** | **30,163** | **31,973** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **2.4%** | **19.4%** | **4.4%** | **–** | **–** | **6.0%** | **6.0%** | **6.0%** |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 23,792 | 7,786 | 10,224 | 7,349 | 7,349 | 7,349 | 7,985 | 8,675 | 9,426 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 547 | 87 | – | 1,673 | 1,673 | 1,673 | 1,817 | 1,974 | 2,145 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 160 | 35 | – | 150 | 150 | 150 | 163 | 177 | 192 |
| Overtime | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Performance Bonus | | 249 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 825 | 117 | – | 840 | 840 | 840 | 912 | 991 | 1,077 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 30 | – | – | 1 | 1 | 1 | – | – | – |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 137 | 64 | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | – | 119 | – | 241 | 241 | 241 | 262 | 285 | 309 |
| Long service awards | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality** | | **25,739** | **8,208** | **10,224** | **10,253** | **10,253** | **10,253** | **11,139** | **12,102** | **13,149** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **(68.1%)** | **24.6%** | **0.3%** | **–** | **–** | **8.6%** | **8.7%** | **8.6%** |
| **Other Municipal Staff** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 283,743 | 355,996 | 345,446 | 349,105 | 320,850 | 320,850 | 354,595 | 382,554 | 423,737 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 51,570 | 61,859 | 56,621 | 64,726 | 64,726 | 64,726 | 70,324 | 76,407 | 83,017 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 18,714 | 22,024 | 23,976 | 27,690 | 27,690 | 27,690 | 30,085 | 32,688 | 35,515 |
| Overtime | | 35,605 | 28,988 | 30,393 | 21,791 | 31,791 | 31,791 | 34,601 | 37,539 | 40,786 |
| Performance Bonus | | 27,223 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 12,496 | 20,617 | 26,185 | 24,197 | 24,197 | 24,197 | 26,290 | 28,564 | 31,035 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 11 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 8,910 | 7,583 | 9,945 | 9,422 | 9,422 | 9,422 | 10,237 | 11,122 | 12,084 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 12,610 | 13,300 | 17,788 | 50,328 | 50,328 | 50,328 | 19,311 | 21,636 | 15,244 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | – | 20,297 | 27,987 | 29,258 | 29,258 | 29,258 | 31,788 | 34,538 | 37,526 |
| Long service awards | | – | – | – | 4,552 | 4,552 | 4,552 | 4,946 | 5,374 | 5,839 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff** | | **450,881** | **530,663** | **538,340** | **581,069** | **562,813** | **562,813** | **582,177** | **630,423** | **684,784** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **17.7%** | **1.4%** | **7.9%** | **(3.1%)** | **–** | **3.4%** | **8.3%** | **8.6%** |
| **Total Parent Municipality** | | **497,643** | **560,398** | **574,274** | **618,166** | **599,911** | **599,911** | **621,772** | **672,688** | **729,906** |
| | | | **12.6%** | **2.5%** | **7.6%** | **(3.0%)** | **–** | **3.6%** | **8.2%** | **8.5%** |
| **Board Members of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Board Members of Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Senior Managers of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **% increase** | 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other Staff of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **% increase** | 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Municipal Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS** | | **497,643** | **560,398** | **574,274** | **618,166** | **599,911** | **599,911** | **621,772** | **672,688** | **729,906** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **12.6%** | **2.5%** | **7.6%** | **(3.0%)** | **–** | **3.6%** | **8.2%** | **8.5%** |
| **TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF** | 5,7 | **476,620** | **538,871** | **548,564** | **591,321** | **573,066** | **573,066** | **593,316** | **642,525** | **697,933** |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| **Councillors** | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | 494,100 | 70,625 | 236,727 | – | | 801,452 |
| Chief Whip | | | 449,335 | 80,007 | 224,661 | – | | 754,003 |
| Executive Mayor | | | 712,166 | – | 282,641 | – | | 994,807 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | 494,100 | 70,625 | 191,317 | – | | 756,042 |
| Executive Committee | | | 3,007,864 | 788,380 | 1,259,348 | – | | 5,055,592 |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 10,711,408 | 2,198,672 | 7,183,659 | – | | 20,093,739 |
| **Total Councillors** | 8 | – | **15,868,974** | **3,208,309** | **9,378,353** | | | **28,455,636** |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 577,227 | 1,199,516 | 144,307 | – | | 1,921,050 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 1,549,964 | 125 | – | – | | 1,550,089 |
| Strategic Executive Director Community Services | | | 1,120,268 | 171,300 | 258,523 | – | | 1,550,091 |
| Strategic Executive Director Corporate Services | | | 1,140,833 | 145,989 | 263,269 | – | | 1,550,091 |
| Strategic Executive Director DP&HS | | | 1,146,145 | 249,644 | 213,645 | – | | 1,609,434 |
| Chief Executive Audit | | | 1,164,375 | 211,824 | 32,549 | – | | 1,408,748 |
| Strategic Executive Director Technical Services | | | 1,547,846 | 2,244 | – | – | | 1,550,090 |
| *List of each offical with packages >= senior manager* | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 8,10 | – | **8,246,658** | **1,980,642** | **912,293** | – | | **11,139,593** |
| **A Heading for Each Entity** | 6,7 | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| **Total for municipal entities** | 8,10 | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION** | 10 | – | **24,115,632** | **5,188,951** | **10,290,646** | – | | **39,595,229** |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | 2018/19 | | | Current Year 2019/20 | | | Budget Year 2020/21 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| **Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipal employees** | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 14 | | 14 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | 7 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 61 | 42 | 19 | 35 | 28 | 7 | 35 | 28 | 7 |
| Professionals | | *89* | *89* | – | *191* | *191* | – | *191* | *191* | – |
| *Finance* | | 28 | 28 | – | 23 | 23 | – | 23 | 23 | – |
| *Spatial/town planning* | | 24 | 24 | – | 11 | 11 | – | 11 | 11 | – |
| *Information Technology* | | 4 | 4 | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – |
| *Roads* | | 6 | 6 | – | 17 | 17 | – | 17 | 17 | – |
| *Electricity* | | | | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | – |
| *Water* | | 8 | 8 | – | 15 | 15 | – | 15 | 15 | – |
| *Sanitation* | | 12 | 12 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Refuse* | | 7 | 7 | – | 4 | 4 | – | 4 | 4 | – |
| *Other* | | | | – | 113 | 113 | – | 113 | 113 | – |
| Technicians | | *161* | *161* | – | *201* | *201* | – | *201* | *201* | – |
| *Finance* | | 5 | 5 | – | 15 | 15 | – | 15 | 15 | – |
| *Spatial/town planning* | | 14 | 14 | – | 8 | 8 | – | 8 | 8 | – |
| *Information Technology* | | 13 | 13 | – | 6 | 6 | – | 6 | 6 | – |
| *Roads* | | 25 | 25 | – | 32 | 32 | – | 32 | 32 | – |
| *Electricity* | | 15 | 15 | – | 28 | 28 | – | 28 | 28 | – |
| *Water* | | 20 | 20 | – | 25 | 25 | – | 25 | 25 | – |
| *Sanitation* | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Refuse* | | 15 | 15 | – | 33 | 33 | – | 33 | 33 | – |
| *Other* | | 54 | 54 | – | 54 | 54 | – | 54 | 54 | – |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | 210 | 210 | – | 177 | 177 | – | 177 | 177 | – |
| Service and sales workers | | 114 | 114 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Craft and related trades | | 34 | 34 | – | 16 | 16 | – | 16 | 16 | – |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | 206 | 206 | – | 202 | 202 | – | 202 | 202 | – |
| Elementary Occupations | | 599 | 598 | – | 611 | 611 | – | 611 | 611 | – |
| **TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS** | 9 | **1,488** | **1,454** | **33** | **1,440** | **1,426** | **14** | **1,440** | **1,426** | **14** |
| **% increase** | | | | | (3.2%) | (1.9%) | (57.6%) | – | – | – |
| **Total municipal employees headcount** | 6, 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | | | | | | |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 34,892 | 22,628 | 23,764 | 25,217 | 26,785 | 27,122 | 25,409 | 26,524 | 25,741 | 26,587 | 22,458 | 59,395 | 346,523 | 367,314 | 389,353 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 57,984 | 62,914 | 57,129 | 48,910 | 49,334 | 46,612 | 47,043 | 49,363 | 46,699 | 59,547 | 59,526 | 28,519 | 613,581 | 743,676 | 840,682 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 14,130 | 15,081 | 15,525 | 13,862 | 15,683 | 14,808 | 15,778 | 12,959 | 12,875 | 13,689 | 12,453 | 33,735 | 190,579 | 202,014 | 214,134 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 9,095 | 10,090 | 10,147 | 8,919 | 8,984 | 8,931 | 8,907 | 8,545 | 9,860 | 9,549 | 8,960 | 16,807 | 118,793 | 125,921 | 133,476 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 8,531 | 8,493 | 8,613 | 4,982 | 2,690 | 6,549 | 6,559 | 7,325 | 6,854 | 6,363 | 7,813 | 21,125 | 95,898 | 101,651 | 107,750 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 677 | 651 | 580 | 679 | 685 | 696 | 604 | 879 | 685 | 796 | 604 | 933 | 8,472 | 8,981 | 9,519 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 84 | 207 | 257 | 129 | 51 | 141 | 309 | 399 | 244 | 288 | 355 | 34 | 2,497 | 2,647 | 2,806 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 929 | (15,117) | 16,933 | 507 | 326 | 513 | 427 | 300 | 355 | 346 | 364 | 443 | 6,325 | 6,704 | 7,106 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 717 | 776 | 529 | 1,873 | 1,866 | 1,287 | 876 | 1,102 | 689 | 1,492 | 711 | 1,196 | 13,114 | 13,901 | 14,735 |
| Licences and permits | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 29 | 38 | 40 | 43 |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 155,687 | 7,496 | 20,177 | 21,735 | 19,594 | 799 | 131,011 | 69,175 | 85,859 | 28,957 | – | 36,262 | 576,751 | 620,150 | 675,031 |
| Other revenue | | 1,012 | 1,775 | 1,105 | 1,724 | 20 | 727 | 701 | 2,059 | 2,352 | 1,900 | 1,499 | 856 | 15,729 | 16,672 | 17,673 |
| Gains | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio** | | **283,738** | **114,994** | **154,760** | **128,540** | **126,018** | **108,188** | **237,626** | **178,630** | **192,214** | **149,515** | **114,742** | **199,335** | **1,988,298** | **2,209,670** | **2,412,308** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 50,648 | 53,433 | 46,808 | 44,269 | 40,261 | 39,619 | 42,264 | 48,252 | 47,455 | 50,788 | 52,666 | 76,853 | 593,316 | 642,525 | 697,933 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1,992 | 2,021 | 2,179 | 2,188 | 1,991 | 2,185 | 2,178 | 2,452 | 2,265 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 4,804 | 28,456 | 30,163 | 31,973 |
| Debt impairment | | 4,925 | 23,580 | 3,074 | 4,812 | 2,839 | 1,036 | 1,645 | 14,520 | 14,520 | 14,520 | 14,520 | 84,708 | 184,700 | 195,782 | 207,529 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | – | 61,606 | 30,803 | 31,107 | 30,126 | 31,126 | 45,573 | 40,114 | 40,666 | 40,998 | 41,996 | 26,271 | 420,387 | 445,611 | 472,347 |
| Finance charges | | – | 3,849 | 3,802 | 3,843 | 3,797 | 3,836 | 3,615 | 3,666 | 3,988 | 3,877 | 3,900 | 9,710 | 47,882 | 45,114 | 42,088 |
| Bulk purchases | | 66,267 | 66,525 | 39,116 | 39,909 | 40,631 | 41,288 | 40,545 | 54,887 | 57,890 | 58,879 | 68,566 | 86,167 | 660,671 | 748,411 | 848,631 |
| Other materials | | 42 | 167 | 141 | 150 | 89 | 153 | 813 | 351 | 251 | 354 | 349 | 1,699 | 4,559 | 3,195 | 3,387 |
| Contracted services | | 1,508 | 15,548 | 6,723 | 16,511 | 13,811 | 29,317 | 15,724 | 8,566 | 6,489 | 10,699 | 13,659 | 194,233 | 332,787 | 338,085 | 371,938 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | | 9,450 | 10,328 | 10,757 | 11,659 | 10,281 | 11,212 | 10,578 | 11,509 | 10,358 | 7,997 | 10,950 | 3,801 | 118,882 | 151,695 | 152,981 |
| Losses | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **134,832** | **237,057** | **143,403** | **154,449** | **143,825** | **159,772** | **162,936** | **184,319** | **183,882** | **190,214** | **208,705** | **488,247** | **2,391,640** | **2,600,583** | **2,828,807** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **148,906** | **(122,063)** | **11,357** | **(25,909)** | **(17,808)** | **(51,583)** | **74,690** | **(5,689)** | **8,332** | **(40,699)** | **(93,963)** | **(288,912)** | **(403,341)** | **(390,913)** | **(416,499)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 1,500 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 3,000 | 20,000 | 31,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 3,500 | 10,000 | 7,369 | 97,869 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **150,406** | **(120,063)** | **12,857** | **(22,909)** | **2,192** | **(20,583)** | **77,690** | **(689)** | **18,332** | **(37,199)** | **(83,963)** | **(281,543)** | **(305,472)** | **(278,898)** | **(310,672)** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | **150,406** | **(120,063)** | **12,857** | **(22,909)** | **2,192** | **(20,583)** | **77,690** | **(689)** | **18,332** | **(37,199)** | **(83,963)** | **(281,543)** | **(305,472)** | **(278,898)** | **(310,672)** |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Revenue by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 23,458 | 453 | 412 | 339 | 373 | 329 | 21,577 | 21,577 | 889 | 8,496 | 4,003 | 1,325 | 78,201 | 84,402 | 84,694 |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 24,174 | 10,498 | 9,808 | 7,803 | 5,481 | 8,638 | 20,257 | 20,257 | 10,363 | 6,652 | 6,617 | 9,146 | 160,511 | 170,144 | 177,368 |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 45,417 | 11,818 | 41,228 | 26,752 | 28,617 | 28,138 | 33,150 | 33,150 | 30,650 | 32,260 | 26,149 | 18,400 | 385,967 | 409,540 | 463,283 |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | – | – | 100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,500 | 1,500 | 500 |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL | | 737 | 1,661 | 5,468 | 18,695 | 7,480 | 2,489 | 23,381 | 23,381 | 7,932 | 21,733 | 1,727 | 4,950 | 112,585 | 124,695 | 131,720 |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 105,883 | 30,651 | 46,084 | 35,125 | 44,405 | 27,812 | 85,900 | 85,900 | 38,472 | 68,749 | 32,541 | 36,256 | 649,246 | 695,234 | 727,630 |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | | 87,555 | 78,692 | 57,129 | 48,910 | 49,334 | 46,909 | 54,064 | 54,064 | 65,375 | 63,389 | 51,011 | 66,474 | 698,157 | 836,170 | 932,940 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | | **287,225** | **133,772** | **160,129** | **137,725** | **135,691** | **114,316** | **238,328** | **238,328** | **153,681** | **201,278** | **122,047** | **136,550** | **2,086,167** | **2,321,685** | **2,518,135** |
| **Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 5,302 | 7,151 | 5,616 | 5,539 | 7,478 | 6,289 | 14,416 | 14,416 | 7,310 | 4,907 | 11,763 | 9,363 | 152,785 | 155,399 | 165,826 |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 23,132 | 25,946 | 24,783 | 22,668 | 23,811 | 23,291 | 19,609 | 19,609 | 19,558 | 27,262 | 23,351 | 21,301 | 272,886 | 318,731 | 344,822 |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 9,674 | 23,302 | 12,028 | 13,418 | 13,579 | 14,459 | 11,049 | 11,049 | 10,604 | 5,685 | 6,745 | 14,928 | 176,376 | 164,799 | 170,240 |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 7,494 | 6,553 | 4,429 | 8,819 | 5,370 | 5,325 | 5,311 | 5,311 | 4,232 | 6,776 | 4,559 | 6,804 | 82,435 | 88,625 | 94,019 |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL | | 3,473 | 13,000 | 6,746 | 14,499 | 13,974 | 26,400 | 13,235 | 13,235 | 7,056 | 3,917 | 6,797 | 3,256 | 150,587 | 170,310 | 173,935 |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 26,189 | 91,063 | 27,624 | 65,007 | 42,253 | 70,284 | 46,707 | 46,707 | 51,081 | 69,529 | 50,895 | 48,482 | 851,990 | 904,615 | 978,673 |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | | 59,569 | 85,243 | 66,177 | 40,079 | 42,360 | 22,224 | 25,109 | 25,109 | 34,046 | 43,630 | 44,398 | 43,158 | 704,582 | 798,104 | 901,292 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | | **134,832** | **252,257** | **147,403** | **170,029** | **148,825** | **168,272** | **135,436** | **135,436** | **133,888** | **161,707** | **148,509** | **147,292** | **2,391,640** | **2,600,583** | **2,828,807** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.** | | **152,392** | **(118,485)** | **12,726** | **(32,304)** | **(13,134)** | **(53,956)** | **102,893** | **102,893** | **19,793** | **39,571** | **(26,462)** | **(10,742)** | **(305,472)** | **(278,898)** | **(310,672)** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | **152,392** | **(118,485)** | **12,726** | **(32,304)** | **(13,134)** | **(53,956)** | **102,893** | **102,893** | **19,793** | **39,571** | **(26,462)** | **(10,742)** | **(305,472)** | **(278,898)** | **(310,672)** |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | 68,875 | 12,271 | 41,640 | 27,191 | 28,991 | 28,467 | 54,726 | 24,529 | 60,659 | 23,988 | 25,043 | 69,290 | 465,668 | 495,441 | 548,477 |
| Executive and council | | 1,768 | 425 | 384 | 312 | 347 | 304 | 1,460 | 519 | 1,236 | 519 | 484 | 553 | 8,310 | 8,891 | 9,165 |
| Finance and administration | | 67,107 | 11,846 | 41,256 | 26,879 | 28,644 | 28,163 | 53,266 | 24,009 | 59,423 | 23,469 | 24,559 | 68,737 | 457,358 | 486,551 | 539,312 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | 815 | 3,275 | 6,153 | 14,566 | 11,569 | 2,703 | 23,614 | 41,539 | 1,303 | 1,473 | 2,412 | 19,082 | 128,505 | 140,769 | 148,320 |
| Community and social services | | 262 | 1,175 | 572 | 715 | 636 | 677 | 1,296 | 77 | 513 | 567 | 920 | 2,872 | 10,282 | 10,097 | 10,265 |
| Sport and recreation | | 17 | 4 | 33 | 78 | 57 | 39 | 160 | 36 | 14 | 9 | 29 | 221 | 697 | 738 | 783 |
| Public safety | | 144 | 817 | 567 | 2,024 | 2,087 | 1,369 | 890 | 636 | 214 | 546 | 717 | 4,165 | 14,176 | 15,027 | 15,929 |
| Housing | | 365 | 1,278 | 4,978 | 11,751 | 8,787 | 617 | 21,266 | 40,790 | 562 | 351 | 746 | 11,797 | 103,289 | 114,842 | 121,275 |
| Health | | 27 | – | 3 | (2) | 2 | 1 | 2 | – | – | – | – | 27 | 61 | 64 | 68 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | 2,953 | 3,340 | 3,889 | 6,613 | 4,806 | 4,431 | 2,829 | 2,510 | 2,178 | 1,289 | 1,596 | 36,664 | 73,097 | 71,677 | 87,671 |
| Planning and development | | 358 | 369 | 478 | 2,431 | 1,320 | 1,859 | – | – | – | – | – | 35,508 | 42,324 | 33,477 | 46,971 |
| Road transport | | 2,595 | 2,971 | 3,410 | 4,182 | 3,486 | 2,572 | 2,829 | 2,510 | 2,178 | 1,289 | 1,596 | 1,155 | 30,773 | 38,200 | 40,700 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | 208,068 | 112,374 | 91,436 | 78,841 | 87,452 | 77,201 | 168,545 | 73,407 | 90,298 | 107,227 | 87,115 | 236,767 | 1,418,730 | 1,613,622 | 1,733,480 |
| Energy sources | | 87,555 | 78,694 | 57,129 | 48,910 | 49,334 | 46,909 | 69,064 | 42,375 | 39,471 | 80,316 | 57,474 | 40,927 | 698,157 | 836,170 | 932,940 |
| Water management | | 45,699 | 15,090 | 15,526 | 16,024 | 26,435 | 14,809 | 41,306 | 12,771 | 22,352 | 13,957 | 16,318 | 107,685 | 347,971 | 378,063 | 380,497 |
| Waste water management | | 51,089 | 10,090 | 10,147 | 8,919 | 8,984 | 8,931 | 40,266 | 7,192 | 17,268 | 7,991 | 8,342 | 58,088 | 237,307 | 255,172 | 269,719 |
| Waste management | | 23,724 | 8,501 | 8,633 | 4,987 | 2,699 | 6,551 | 17,910 | 11,070 | 11,207 | 4,964 | 4,981 | 30,067 | 135,295 | 144,217 | 150,324 |
| ***Other*** | | 14 | 14 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 27 | 167 | 177 | 187 |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | | 280,725 | 131,273 | 143,129 | 127,225 | 132,832 | 112,816 | 249,727 | 141,998 | 154,450 | 133,988 | 116,177 | 361,829 | 2,086,167 | 2,321,685 | 2,518,135 |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | 25,070 | 41,318 | 26,127 | 30,081 | 28,826 | 56,120 | 36,816 | 26,917 | 35,004 | 30,189 | 50,333 | 85,450 | 472,252 | 485,368 | 511,144 |
| Executive and council | | 5,444 | 6,350 | 5,594 | 5,408 | 5,848 | 5,872 | 5,724 | 6,517 | 5,532 | 6,424 | 7,038 | 4,790 | 70,540 | 95,682 | 102,549 |
| Finance and administration | | 19,626 | 34,968 | 20,453 | 24,661 | 22,911 | 50,240 | 31,091 | 20,200 | 29,297 | 23,685 | 43,234 | 73,390 | 393,755 | 387,576 | 406,318 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | 81 | 12 | 67 | 8 | 1 | 200 | 175 | 80 | 62 | 7,270 | 7,956 | 2,110 | 2,278 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | 15,181 | 25,608 | 19,220 | 26,314 | 26,784 | 36,802 | 22,275 | 14,245 | 13,076 | 15,162 | 13,234 | 74,283 | 302,185 | 346,802 | 373,363 |
| Community and social services | | 1,958 | 2,710 | 2,025 | 2,138 | 5,080 | 2,631 | 507 | 2,252 | 2,329 | 1,986 | 1,936 | 12,836 | 38,388 | 37,920 | 41,096 |
| Sport and recreation | | 5,192 | 5,908 | 6,215 | 6,118 | 5,370 | 5,894 | 6,607 | 4,520 | 5,277 | 5,982 | 4,856 | 13,045 | 74,985 | 85,861 | 92,905 |
| Public safety | | 6,142 | 5,752 | 5,936 | 4,848 | 5,845 | 5,445 | 4,080 | 4,849 | 3,286 | 3,715 | 5,004 | 8,127 | 63,029 | 88,683 | 96,218 |
| Housing | | 1,308 | 10,689 | 4,462 | 12,688 | 9,891 | 22,238 | 10,438 | 1,962 | 1,915 | 3,178 | 1,262 | 37,311 | 117,341 | 126,205 | 134,351 |
| Health | | 581 | 549 | 582 | 522 | 598 | 595 | 644 | 662 | 269 | 300 | 175 | 2,963 | 8,442 | 8,133 | 8,793 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | 7,495 | 29,171 | 8,026 | 24,332 | 21,468 | 9,667 | 25,906 | 7,952 | 11,438 | 9,281 | 9,555 | 182,835 | 347,128 | 378,589 | 415,710 |
| Planning and development | | 2,166 | 2,311 | 6,749 | 5,850 | 7,792 | 7,041 | 6,083 | 2,151 | 1,839 | 2,475 | 1,831 | 56,070 | 102,357 | 118,416 | 138,967 |
| Road transport | | 5,329 | 26,860 | 1,277 | 18,478 | 13,676 | 2,626 | 19,822 | 5,801 | 9,599 | 6,806 | 7,724 | 126,761 | 244,761 | 260,163 | 276,731 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | 5 | – | – | 1 | – | – | – | – | 4 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| ***Trading services*** | | 87,086 | 156,159 | 93,805 | 79,300 | 70,550 | 61,726 | 51,637 | 98,910 | 120,979 | 112,957 | 117,222 | 217,977 | 1,268,309 | 1,387,835 | 1,526,482 |
| Energy sources | | 59,569 | 85,243 | 66,177 | 40,079 | 42,360 | 34,019 | 25,109 | 53,840 | 63,630 | 64,398 | 63,158 | 83,015 | 680,599 | 772,241 | 873,761 |
| Water management | | 20,835 | 64,136 | 21,700 | 26,450 | 23,308 | 13,629 | 19,329 | 38,797 | 47,582 | 39,242 | 46,063 | 130,054 | 491,124 | 524,744 | 555,576 |
| Waste water management | | 24 | 82 | 39 | 8,043 | 1,366 | 11,366 | 3,473 | 3,209 | 5,207 | 4,723 | 4,610 | 3,250 | 45,391 | 43,568 | 46,002 |
| Waste management | | 6,659 | 6,699 | 5,889 | 4,729 | 3,517 | 2,711 | 3,725 | 3,064 | 4,560 | 4,595 | 3,391 | 1,658 | 51,196 | 47,282 | 51,143 |
| ***Other*** | | – | – | 224 | – | 197 | 456 | 701 | 63 | 16 | – | 10 | 99 | 1,766 | 1,988 | 2,108 |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | | 134,832 | 252,257 | 147,403 | 160,029 | 147,825 | 164,772 | 137,336 | 148,088 | 180,513 | 167,589 | 190,354 | 560,644 | 2,391,640 | 2,600,583 | 2,828,807 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.** | | 145,892 | (120,983) | (4,274) | (32,803) | (14,994) | (51,956) | 112,391 | (6,090) | (26,063) | (33,601) | (74,177) | (198,815) | (305,472) | (278,898) | (310,672) |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | 145,892 | (120,983) | (4,274) | (32,803) | (14,994) | (51,956) | 112,391 | (6,090) | (26,063) | (33,601) | (74,177) | (198,815) | (305,472) | (278,898) | (310,672) |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Multi-year expenditure** *to be appropriated* | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Single-year expenditure** *to be appropriated* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | 15 | | 300 | | | | 50 | | | | – | 365 | – | – |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 200 | | 200 | 150 | | 200 | 100 | 150 | | | | – | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL | | 1,000 | 910 | 805 | 2,000 | 1,070 | 1,000 | 600 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 500 | 1,500 | 1,615 | 18,000 | – | – |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 2,000 | 2,500 | 2,000 | 3,000 | 20,000 | 35,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 15,000 | 8,504 | 112,004 | 122,015 | 123,827 |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | 2 | 3,200 | 3,425 | 3,005 | 5,450 | 21,070 | 36,200 | 4,700 | 10,200 | 12,000 | 5,500 | 16,500 | 10,119 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 2 | 3,200 | 3,425 | 3,005 | 5,450 | 21,070 | 36,200 | 4,700 | 10,200 | 12,000 | 5,500 | 16,500 | 10,119 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | 200 | – | – | 400 | – | – | 200 | – | – | 200 | – | – | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Executive and council | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 200 | | | 400 | | | 200 | | | 200 | | – | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | – | 15 | – | 300 | – | – | – | 50 | – | – | – | – | 365 | – | – |
| Community and social services | | | 15 | | 300 | | | | 50 | | | | – | 365 | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | 3,000 | 3,410 | 2,805 | 5,000 | 20,070 | 1,000 | 4,600 | 8,000 | 7,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 5,388 | 63,273 | 48,200 | 58,700 |
| Planning and development | | 1,000 | 910 | 805 | 2,000 | 1,070 | 1,000 | 600 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 500 | 1,500 | 1,615 | 18,000 | – | – |
| Road transport | | 2,000 | 2,500 | 2,000 | 3,000 | 19,000 | | 4,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 1,000 | | 3,773 | 45,273 | 48,200 | 58,700 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | – | 7,000 | 500 | 4,000 | 1,000 | 20,000 | 2,500 | 3,000 | 16,000 | 3,500 | 1,500 | 7,731 | 66,731 | 73,815 | 65,127 |
| Energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Water management | | | 2,000 | 500 | 4,000 | 1,000 | 15,000 | 2,500 | 3,000 | 10,000 | 3,500 | 1,500 | 3,000 | 46,000 | 56,401 | 55,400 |
| Waste water management | | | 5,000 | | | | 5,000 | | | 6,000 | | | 4,731 | 20,731 | 17,414 | 9,727 |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| ***Other*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional** | 2 | 3,200 | 10,425 | 3,305 | 9,700 | 21,070 | 21,000 | 7,300 | 11,050 | 23,000 | 5,200 | 3,000 | 13,119 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | | | | | | | | | | | | 97,504 | 97,504 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | | | | | 365 | 365 | – | – |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 97,869 | 97,869 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| **Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Internally generated funds** | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33,500 | 33,500 | 11,000 | 19,000 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 131,369 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Cash Receipts By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 17,776 | 22,304 | 22,617 | 26,490 | 26,490 | 23,354 | 21,750 | 26,524 | 25,741 | 26,587 | 22,458 | 50,884 | 312,976 | 328,624 | 348,342 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 49,316 | 52,844 | 69,379 | 61,864 | 49,334 | 56,836 | 49,000 | 39,363 | 36,699 | 49,547 | 49,526 | 41,832 | 605,539 | 635,816 | 673,965 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 8,956 | 8,648 | 8,921 | 10,374 | 15,683 | 9,490 | 9,133 | 12,959 | 12,875 | 13,689 | 12,453 | 15,304 | 138,484 | 145,409 | 154,133 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 5,702 | 5,650 | 5,626 | 5,917 | 5,984 | 5,651 | 5,779 | 5,545 | 5,860 | 9,549 | 8,960 | 5,803 | 76,026 | 79,827 | 84,617 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 5,099 | 5,511 | 5,492 | 5,661 | 2,690 | 3,804 | 5,779 | 7,325 | 6,854 | 6,363 | 7,813 | 12,676 | 75,066 | 78,820 | 83,549 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 677 | 651 | 580 | 679 | 685 | 696 | 681 | 879 | 685 | 796 | 604 | 880 | 8,495 | 9,005 | 9,545 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 84 | 207 | 257 | 129 | 218 | 141 | 213 | 199 | 244 | 288 | 355 | 163 | 2,497 | 2,647 | 2,806 |
| Dividends received | 129 | 338 | 378 | 107 | 326 | 513 | 115 | 300 | 355 | 146 | 164 | 292 | 3,162 | 6,704 | 7,106 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Licences and permits | 117 | 176 | 129 | 173 | 166 | 287 | 276 | 102 | 189 | 192 | 111 | 49 | 1,967 | 9,737 | 10,321 |
| Agency services | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Other revenue | 155,687 | 7,496 | 20,177 | 21,735 | 19,594 | 799 | 131,011 | 69,175 | 85,859 | 28,957 | – | 36,262 | 576,751 | 620,150 | 575,031 |
| **Cash Receipts by Source** | 2,057 | 1,325 | 1,621 | 1,507 | 315 | 2,000 | 1,323 | 2,559 | 2,352 | 1,900 | 1,499 | 1,106 | 19,564 | 20,738 | 21,982 |
| | **245,600** | **105,149** | **135,177** | **134,637** | **121,485** | **103,572** | **225,062** | **164,930** | **177,714** | **138,015** | **103,942** | **165,259** | **1,820,542** | **1,937,491** | **2,071,413** |
| **Other Cash Flows by Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 1,500 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 3,000 | 20,000 | 31,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 3,500 | 10,000 | 7,369 | 97,869 | 112,015 | 105,827 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | | | | | | 18,000 | | | | | – | 18,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | 31,620 | 31,620 | 33,201 | 34,861 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| **Total Cash Receipts by Source** | **247,100** | **107,149** | **136,677** | **137,637** | **141,485** | **134,572** | **246,062** | **169,930** | **187,714** | **141,515** | **113,942** | **206,248** | **1,970,031** | **2,104,707** | **2,234,101** |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 50,648 | 53,544 | 46,851 | 44,269 | 53,857 | 39,407 | 46,285 | 48,252 | 47,455 | 50,788 | 52,666 | 59,293 | 593,316 | 628,915 | 672,939 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1,992 | 2,021 | 2,179 | 2,188 | 2,185 | 1,991 | 2,241 | 2,452 | 2,265 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 4,741 | 28,455 | 30,163 | 31,973 |
| Finance charges | | 6,691 | 3,802 | 3,843 | 3,405 | 3,836 | – | 3,666 | 3,988 | 3,877 | 3,900 | 4,874 | 41,882 | 38,754 | 35,346 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | 64,958 | – | 41,500 | 40,631 | | 27,116 | 29,545 | 43,887 | 46,890 | 47,879 | 192,039 | 534,445 | 614,612 | 676,073 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 5,226 | 126,226 | 133,799 | 141,827 |
| Other materials | 42 | 167 | 141 | 150 | 89 | 153 | 813 | 351 | 251 | 354 | 349 | 1,699 | 4,559 | 3,195 | 3,387 |
| Contracted services | 1,508 | 15,548 | 6,723 | 16,511 | 13,811 | 29,317 | 15,724 | 8,566 | 6,489 | 10,699 | 13,659 | 194,330 | 332,885 | 257,712 | 276,706 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Other expenditure | 9,450 | 10,828 | 10,257 | 10,659 | 11,281 | 11,212 | 11,078 | 11,009 | 11,358 | 10,497 | 11,450 | 5,705 | 124,785 | 233,430 | 234,955 |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | **74,640** | **164,758** | **80,953** | **130,120** | **136,258** | **96,917** | **114,258** | **114,842** | **126,693** | **136,205** | **143,001** | **467,908** | **1,786,553** | **1,940,580** | **2,073,207** |
| **Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 3,493 | 14,718 | 7,840 | 5,798 | 6,110 | 11,129 | 17,260 | 14,817 | 14,817 | 14,817 | 14,817 | 5,754 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,827 |
| Repayment of borrowing | – | 10,821 | 10,689 | (1,273) | (3,371) | (5,183) | – | | | | | 17,073 | 28,757 | 31,884 | 32,106 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | – | – | – | – | – | | | | | | | (4,175) | (4,175) | | |
| **Total Cash Payments by Type** | **78,133** | **190,295** | **99,482** | **134,645** | **138,997** | **102,863** | **131,518** | **129,659** | **141,510** | **151,022** | **157,818** | **486,561** | **1,942,504** | **2,095,480** | **2,230,140** |
| **NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | **168,967** | **(83,146)** | **37,195** | **2,992** | **2,488** | **31,710** | **114,543** | **40,271** | **46,204** | **(9,507)** | **(43,876)** | **(280,313)** | **27,527** | **9,228** | **3,961** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 28,060 | 197,027 | 113,881 | 151,076 | 154,068 | 156,556 | 188,265 | 302,809 | 343,079 | 389,283 | 379,776 | 335,900 | 28,060 | 55,587 | 64,814 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 197,027 | 113,881 | 151,076 | 154,068 | 156,556 | 188,265 | 302,809 | 343,079 | 389,283 | 379,776 | 335,900 | 55,587 | 55,587 | 64,814 | 68,776 |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| **Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | 168,532 | 74,850 | 60,975 | 137,886 | 73,697 | 73,697 | 40,573 | 46,000 | 63,000 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 110,326 | 27,783 | 37,699 | 115,966 | 71,403 | 71,403 | 30,573 | 34,000 | 44,000 |
| *Roads* | | 110,326 | 27,685 | 37,699 | 115,966 | 71,403 | 71,403 | 30,573 | 34,000 | 44,000 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | 99 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 1,059 | 1,499 | 3,625 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | 1,059 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | 1,499 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | 3,625 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 46,310 | 38,268 | 13,707 | 21,420 | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 46,310 | 38,268 | 13,707 | 5,420 | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | 16,000 | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 10,235 | 7,299 | 5,943 | 500 | 2,294 | 2,294 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 19,000 |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | 10,235 | 7,299 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | 5,943 | – | – | – | 10,000 | 12,000 | 19,000 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | 500 | 2,294 | 2,294 | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 602 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | 602 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Community Assets** | | 1,411 | 4,598 | 23,948 | 11,442 | 13,317 | 13,317 | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | 815 | 4,598 | 23,948 | 11,442 | 13,317 | 13,317 | – | – | – |
| *Halls* | | – | 2,378 | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | 48 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Museums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | 52 | – | – | – | | | |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Libraries* | | – | 2,221 | 17,040 | 11,442 | 13,317 | 13,317 | | | |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Parks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Public Open Space* | | 767 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Markets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | 6,855 | – | – | – | | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 597 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 597 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | 150 | 150 | 350 | – | – |
| Monuments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 300 | – | – |
| Works of Art | | – | – | – | – | 50 | 50 | 50 | – | – |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | 4,500 | 409 | 409 | 3,254 | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | 4,500 | 409 | 409 | 3,254 | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | 4,500 | 409 | 409 | 3,254 | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Other assets** | | 602 | 15,677 | – | 500 | 600 | 600 | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 602 | 15,677 | – | 500 | 600 | 600 | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | | – | 15,677 | – | 500 | 600 | 600 | | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Yards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Depots* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | 602 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | | 32 | – | – | – | 1,759 | 1,759 | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | 32 | – | – | – | 1,759 | 1,759 | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | 32 | – | – | – | 1,759 | 1,759 | | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | | 115 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | 115 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | 358 | 2,278 | 1,256 | 2,280 | 2,777 | 2,777 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,700 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 358 | 2,278 | 1,256 | 2,280 | 2,777 | 2,777 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,700 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | 132 | 5,450 | 4,164 | 4,164 | 2,515 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | 132 | 5,450 | 4,164 | 4,164 | 2,515 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | 700 | 250 | 250 | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | 700 | 250 | 250 | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | 2,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | 2,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on new assets** | 1 | 171,050 | 97,403 | 86,310 | 164,758 | 98,624 | 98,624 | 47,892 | 49,200 | 66,700 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **47,153** | **49,870** | **46,912** | **21,400** | **16,343** | **16,343** | **32,746** | **18,000** | **16,400** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 38,660 | 26,783 | 23,015 | 18,000 | 16,343 | 16,343 | 26,746 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| *Roads* | | 38,660 | 26,685 | 23,015 | 18,000 | 16,343 | 16,343 | 26,746 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | 99 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 3,417 | 1,499 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | 3,417 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *MV Networks* | | – | 1,499 | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 5,075 | 14,288 | 23,897 | 3,400 | – | – | 6,000 | 6,000 | 4,400 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 5,075 | 14,288 | 23,897 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | 3,400 | – | – | 6,000 | 6,000 | 4,400 |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | 7,299 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | 7,299 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | **1,203** | **4,598** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Community Facilities | | 1,203 | 4,598 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Halls* | | – | 2,378 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Museums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | | 1,203 | 2,221 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Parks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Markets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Works of Art | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Other assets** | | – | – | – | – | 966 | 966 | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Yards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Depots* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | 966 | 966 | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | – | – | 966 | 966 | | | |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | 2,278 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | 2,278 | – | | | | | | |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | | | | | | |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | | | | | | |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset** | 1 | **48,356** | **56,746** | **46,912** | **21,400** | **17,309** | **17,309** | **32,746** | **18,000** | **16,400** |
| ***Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | | *0.0%* | *31.5%* | *29.5%* | *10.3%* | *10.5%* | *10.5%* | *24.9%* | *14.6%* | *13.1%* |
| ***Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | | *10.2%* | *12.5%* | *13.0%* | *4.3%* | *4.4%* | *4.4%* | *7.8%* | *4.0%* | *3.5%* |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 63,380 | 112,526 | 61,632 | 95,904 | 73,467 | 73,467 | 81,411 | 95,971 | 111,804 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 17,624 | 38,142 | 752 | 21,688 | 4,073 | 4,073 | 33,468 | 35,476 | 37,604 |
| *Roads* | | 17,624 | 38,142 | 752 | 21,338 | 4,073 | 4,073 | 33,468 | 35,476 | 37,604 |
| *Road Structures* | | - | - | - | 350 | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Road Furniture* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Capital Spares* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 18,704 | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Drainage Collection* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | - | - | - | 18,704 | - | - | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 10,356 | 28,615 | 12,436 | 12,295 | 8,292 | 8,292 | 6,254 | 9,357 | 9,919 |
| *Power Plants* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *HV Substations* | | - | - | - | - | 8,292 | 8,292 | 6,254 | 9,357 | 9,919 |
| *HV Switching Station* | | - | - | - | 3,100 | - | - | - | - | - |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | 10,356 | 27,902 | 12,436 | 6,195 | - | - | - | - | - |
| *MV Substations* | | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *MV Networks* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *LV Networks* | | - | 664 | - | 3,000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Capital Spares* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 10,146 | 45,768 | 16,429 | 9,460 | 11,203 | 11,203 | 14,416 | 25,262 | 25,458 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Boreholes* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Reservoirs* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Pump Stations* | | - | - | 16,429 | 9,460 | 2,903 | 2,903 | 2,677 | 3,262 | 3,458 |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 10,146 | 21,448 | - | - | 8,300 | 8,300 | 11,738 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Distribution* | | - | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Distribution Points* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | - | 24,321 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 24,969 | - | 32,014 | 33,758 | 49,899 | 49,899 | 27,274 | 25,876 | 38,823 |
| *Pump Station* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Reticulation* | | 24,969 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | - | - | 32,014 | 33,758 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 2,568 | 3,146 | 3,335 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | - | - | - | - | 47,099 | 47,099 | 24,706 | 22,730 | 35,488 |
| *Capital Spares* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 127 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Landfill Sites* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | 127 | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Rail Lines* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Rail Structures* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Rail Furniture* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Drainage Collection* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Attenuation* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *MV Substations* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *LV Networks* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Capital Spares* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | 158 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Sand Pumps* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Piers* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Revetments* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Promenades* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Capital Spares* | | 158 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Data Centres* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Core Layers* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Distribution Layers* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Capital Spares* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 2,115 | 2,520 | 2,814 | 237 | 1,343 | 1,343 | 1,252 | 1,391 | 1,474 |
| Community Facilities | | 1,536 | 2,520 | 2,605 | 237 | 1,062 | 1,062 | 954 | 1,075 | 1,140 |
| *Halls* | | 405 | 322 | 848 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Centres* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Crèches* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Testing Stations* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Museums* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Galleries* | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Libraries* | | 401 | 54 | 75 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | 33 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Parks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Open Space* | | 218 | 1,054 | 232 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 106 | 112 | 119 |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | 476 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Markets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | – | 127 | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | 812 | 812 | 861 | 912 | 967 |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | 1,091 | 1,451 | – | 50 | 50 | 48 | 50 | 54 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 578 | – | 208 | – | 261 | 261 | 298 | 316 | 335 |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | 344 | – | 208 | – | – | – | 183 | 194 | 206 |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 234 | – | – | – | 173 | 173 | 115 | 122 | 129 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | 108 | 108 | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | | 27 | 130 | 43 | 138 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | – | 130 | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | 27 | – | – | 136 | – | – | | | |
| Works of Art | | – | – | 43 | 2 | – | – | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Other assets** | | 7,495 | 341 | 9,519 | 7,075 | 220 | 220 | 233 | 247 | 262 |
| Operational Buildings | | 7,108 | 41 | 9,519 | 7,075 | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | | – | 41 | 9,519 | 5,605 | – | – | | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | 7,108 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Yards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Depots* | | – | – | – | 1,470 | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Housing | | 387 | 300 | – | – | 220 | 220 | 233 | 247 | 262 |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | 300 | – | – | 220 | 220 | 233 | 247 | 262 |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | 387 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | 2,537 | 2,940 | 3,033 | 3,840 | 3,778 | 3,778 | 3,739 | 3,964 | 4,201 |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | 2,537 | 2,940 | 3,033 | 3,840 | 3,778 | 3,778 | 3,739 | 3,964 | 4,201 |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | 2,537 | 2,940 | 3,033 | 3,840 | 3,778 | 3,778 | 3,739 | 3,964 | 4,201 |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | 10,100 | 2,887 | 8,832 | 11,624 | 5,662 | 5,662 | 10,001 | 11,070 | 11,734 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 10,100 | 2,887 | 8,832 | 11,624 | 5,662 | 5,662 | 10,001 | 11,070 | 11,734 |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 1 | 85,654 | 121,344 | 85,873 | 118,817 | 84,469 | 84,469 | 96,637 | 112,643 | 129,475 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *1.2%* | *1.8%* | *1.3%* | *1.8%* | *1.3%* | *1.3%* | *1.5%* | *1.7%* | *1.8%* |
| ***R&M as % Operating Expenditure*** | | *4.1%* | *5.8%* | *4.3%* | *4.9%* | *3.6%* | *3.6%* | *4.1%* | *4.7%* | *5.0%* |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 448,387 | 389,347 | 299,385 | 417,376 | 321,986 | 321,986 | 420,387 | 445,611 | 472,347 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 259,254 | 204,028 | 144,074 | 156,466 | 61,076 | 61,076 | 420,387 | 445,611 | 472,347 |
| *Roads* | | 259,254 | 204,028 | 144,074 | 156,466 | 61,076 | 61,076 | 420,387 | 445,611 | 472,347 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | 22,279 | 1,640 | 1,640 | 1,640 | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | 22,279 | 1,640 | 1,640 | 1,640 | | | |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 56,022 | 41,959 | 58,627 | 73,607 | 73,607 | 73,607 | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | 56,022 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *MV Networks* | | – | 41,959 | 58,627 | 73,607 | 73,607 | 73,607 | | | |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 94,442 | 110,992 | 32,291 | 132,618 | 132,618 | 132,618 | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 94,442 | 110,992 | 32,291 | 132,618 | 132,618 | 132,618 | | | |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 37,501 | 30,201 | 42,113 | 53,045 | 53,045 | 53,045 | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Reticulation* | | 37,501 | 30,201 | 42,113 | 53,045 | 53,045 | 53,045 | | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1,168 | 2,167 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | 1,168 | 2,167 | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Assets | | 2,980 | 2,436 | 3,441 | 4,138 | 4,138 | 4,138 | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | 2,447 | 1,591 | 1,864 | 4,138 | 4,138 | 4,138 | – | – | – |
| *Halls* | | 96 | 77 | 98 | 135 | 135 | 135 | | | |
| *Centres* | | 296 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Crèches* | | | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | 154 | 123 | 154 | 216 | 216 | 216 | | | |
| *Testing Stations* | | | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Museums* | | 77 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Galleries* | | | – | – | – | – | – | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Libraries* | | 150 | 120 | 150 | 210 | 210 | 210 | | | |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | 462 | 431 | 858 | 649 | 649 | 649 | | | |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Parks* | | – | – | – | 2,929 | 2,929 | 2,929 | | | |
| *Public Open Space* | | 1,021 | 841 | 607 | – | – | – | | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | | | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | 191 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Markets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 533 | 845 | 1,577 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | – | 845 | 1,577 | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | 533 | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | 130 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | – | 130 | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Works of Art | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | 1,535 | 44,629 | 41,764 | 70,468 | 70,468 | 70,468 | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 1,535 | 44,629 | 41,764 | 70,468 | 70,468 | 70,468 | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | | 1,535 | 44,629 | 41,764 | 70,468 | 70,468 | 70,468 | | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Yards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Depots* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | | 1,881 | 1,952 | 2,240 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | 1,881 | 1,952 | 2,240 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | | | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | | | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | | | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | 1,881 | 1,952 | 2,240 | – | – | | | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | | | | |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | | | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | | 1,774 | 1,103 | 1,240 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | 1,774 | 1,103 | 1,240 | – | – | – | | | |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | 1,656 | 1,607 | 2,195 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1,656 | 1,607 | 2,195 | – | – | – | | | |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | 5,760 | 5,442 | 6,770 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 5,760 | 5,442 | 6,770 | | | | | | |
| **Transport Assets** | | 8,138 | 6,113 | 4,845 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | 8,138 | 6,113 | 4,845 | | | | | | |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | | | | | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | | | | | | |
| **Total Depreciation** | 1 | 472,111 | 452,759 | 361,880 | 491,982 | 396,592 | 396,592 | 420,387 | 445,611 | 472,347 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | 18,961 | 21,748 | 12,718 | 49,266 | 49,266 | 50,731 | 55,815 | 41,727 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | 5,212 | 15,442 | 3,000 | 31,253 | 31,253 | – | – | – |
| *Roads* | | – | 5,212 | 15,442 | 3,000 | 31,253 | 31,253 | | | |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | 13,750 | 6,307 | 9,718 | 18,013 | 18,013 | 30,000 | 38,401 | 32,000 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | 13,750 | 6,307 | 4,718 | 1,200 | 1,200 | – | – | – |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | 5,000 | 16,813 | 16,813 | 30,000 | 38,401 | 32,000 |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20,731 | 17,414 | 9,727 |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20,731 | 17,414 | 9,727 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Piers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Revetments* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Promenades* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Core Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | | – | 6,225 | 3,896 | 8,243 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | 5,460 | 3,335 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Halls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Crèches* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Testing Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Museums* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Galleries* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Theatres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Libraries* | | – | 5,460 | 3,335 | – | – | – | | | |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Parks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Markets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Stalls* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Airports* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | 766 | 561 | 8,243 | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | – | – | 561 | – | – | – | | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | – | 766 | – | 8,243 | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | 257 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | – | 257 | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Works of Art | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Other Heritage | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Other assets** | | – | 300 | 27 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Workshops* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Yards* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Laboratories* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Training Centres* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Depots* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Housing | | – | 300 | 27 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | – | 300 | 27 | – | – | | | | |
| *Social Housing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| *Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets** | 1 | – | 25,744 | 25,671 | 20,961 | 49,266 | 49,266 | 50,731 | 55,815 | 41,727 |
| ***Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | | *0.0%* | *14.3%* | *16.2%* | *10.1%* | *29.8%* | *29.8%* | *38.6%* | *45.4%* | *33.4%* |
| ***Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | | *0.0%* | *5.7%* | *7.1%* | *4.3%* | *12.4%* | *12.4%* | *12.1%* | *12.5%* | *8.8%* |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Forecast 2025/26 | Present value |
| **Capital expenditure** | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 365 | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | | | | |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL | | 18,000 | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 112,004 | 122,015 | 123,827 | | | | |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | – | – | – | | | | |
| *List entity summary if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **131,369** | **123,015** | **124,827** | – | – | – | – |
| **Future operational costs by vote** | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | |
| *List entity summary if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| **Total future operational costs** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Future revenue by source** | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| *List other revenues sources if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| *List entity summary if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| **Total future revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Net Financial Implications** | | **131,369** | **123,015** | **124,827** | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Parent Capital expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | 69,500 | 91,645 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,927 |
| **Entities:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Entity* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity A** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity B** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity Capital expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Capital expenditure** | | | | | | | | | | | | 69,500 | 91,645 | 131,369 | 123,015 | 124,927 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Audited Outcome 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List of capital projects grouped by Function* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES | INSTALLATION OF AIRCON MOBILE OFFICE | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | | |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING AT FORT AMIEL | | | | | | | | | | | | | 300 | | |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES | ART PURCHASES | | | | | | | | | | | | | 50 | | |
| BUDGET AND TREASURY | IT EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | 600 | | |
| BUDGET AND TREASURY | FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | 300 | | |
| BUDGET AND TREASURY | MACHINERY EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | Medical Precinct - Roads | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,835 | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | Medical Precinct - Storm water | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,865 | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | Medical Precinct - Street Lights | | | | | | | | | | | | | 600 | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | Medical Precinct - Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | 805 | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | Medical Precinct - Sewer | | | | | | | | | | | | | 915 | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | Medical Precinct - Substation | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,570 | | |
| DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | Professional fees | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,896 | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF MF18 & MF19 ROADS | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4,000 | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF MF 69,7 , 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 400 | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF MC13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,190 | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI URBAN ACCESS ROADS PHASE 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | 18,000 | 21 000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF OB 1 L66K ROAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,573 | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF OA 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,000 | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF OSIZWENI URBAN ACCESS ROADS PHASE 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 1,602 | – | – | 15,000 | 29,000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF H39 BUS ROAD AND STREET LIGHTING | | | | | | | | | | | – | 10,000 | 10,000 | 8 000 | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | UPGRADE OF MADADENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT | | | | | | | | | | | 15,282 | 8,000 | 20,731 | 17,414 | 9 727 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | WILJOENPARK BULK WATER AND SANITATION | | | | | | | | | | | 6 783 | 9 460 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 18 000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | BLAAUWBOSCH BULK WATER SUPPLY | | | | | | | | | | | *8,717 | – | 10 000 | 18,401 | 15,000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | PIPE REPLACEMENT AND UPGRADE PROJECT | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,500 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 8,000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | 700 | 200 | 700 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | OSIZWENI WATER PRESSURE SYSTEM MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | 1 069 | | 10,000 | 8,000 | 6,000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | PROVISION OF BASIC WATER SUPPLY (P48;WARD18,WARD12,WARD24) | | | | | | | | | | | 2,000 | | 6,000 | 9 000 | 4,400 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | RESEALING OF ROADS NEWCASTLE RESIDENTIAL AREA | | | | | | | | | | | 2,897 | 7,400 | 2,500 | 2,000 | 4 000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | RESEALING OF ROADS - NEWCASTLE WEST | | | | | | | | | | | 2,249 | 11,895 | 3,500 | 3,000 | 6 000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | RESEALING OF ROADS MADADENI | | | | | | | | | | | 2,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 3 000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | RESEALING OF ROADS OSIZWENI | | | | | | | | | | | 1,000 | – | 2,000 | 1,500 | 3,000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF SPEEDHUMPS | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,000 | – | – |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | PURCHASES OF VEHICLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,500 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | UPGRADE OF NGAGANE WWTW PHASE1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,205 | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (NN,MAD and OSIZ) | | | | | | | | | | | | 5,420 | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | CONSTRUCTION OF CHARLESTOWN LIBRARY | | | | | | | | | | | | 8,000 | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | PLANT & EQUIPMENT - SMOOTH DRUM ROLLER | | | | | | | | | | | | 8,000 | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | PLANT & EQUIPMENT - GRADER | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 000 | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | WCDM | | | | | | | | | | | 92 | – | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | NEWCASTLE NON-REVENUE WATER REDUCTION | | | | | | | | | | | 5,000 | 3,400 | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | MADADENI HIGH AREAS | | | | | | | | | | | 3,498 | – | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | MADADENI WWTP | | | | | | | | | | | 5,000 | | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | NEWCASTLE EAST WATER SUPPLY EXTENSION | | | | | | | | | | | 500 | | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | RESEALING OF ROADS CHARLESTOWN | | | | | | | | | | | 1,937 | 7,250 | | | |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | ESIDIDINI ROAD | | | | | | | | | | | 77 | | | | |